THE OFFICE OF THE B. V. *Mary* in English.

To which is added the

VESPERS, or EVEN-SONG:

In *Latin* and *English*,

As it is Sung in the

Catholic Church

Upon all Sundays and principal Holy-days throughout the whole Year.

WITH THE

Compline, Rosary, Hymn and Prayers that are sung at the Benediction of the B. Sacrament.

The Prayers for the King, Queen, *&c.*

The Ordinary of the Holy Mass; the Sequence, *Dies iræ, dies illa*, that is sung at solemn Mass for the Dead, and the *Libera* that is sung after Mass for the Dead: all in *Latin* and *English*. Together with several other Devout Prayers in *English*.

LONDON:

Printed by *Henry Hills*, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty for his Houshold and Chappel; And are to be sold at his Printing-ho

A
Table of the Contents.

A Table of the Contents.

A CALENDAR OF Feasts & Fasts.

All *Sundays*.

JANUARY.

1 The *Circumcision*, or *Newyears-day*.
6 The *Epiphany*, or *Twelfth-day*.

FEBRUARY.

1 Fast.
2 The *Purification*, or *Candlemas day*.
23 Fast.
24 S. *Mathias*.

Note, that in Leap-year the Feast of S. *Mathias* is kept on the 25*th*. & the Fast on the 24*th*.

MARCH.

19 S. *Joseph*.
25 The *Annuntiation*, or *Lady-day*.

APRIL.

23 S. *George*.

MAY.

1 SS. *Philip* and *Jacob*.
3 *Invention* of the *Cross*.

JUNE.

23 Fast.
24 S. *John Baptist*.
28 Fast.
S. *Peter* and S. *Paul*.

JULY.

JULY.

24 Fast.
25 S. *James*.
26 S. *Anne*.

AUGUST.

9 Fast.
10 S. *Laurence*.
14 Fast.
15 *Assumption* of our *Lady*.
23 Fast.
24 S. *Bartholomew*.

SEPTEMBER.

7 Fast.
8 *Nativity* of our *Lady*.
20 Fast.
21 S. *Matthew*.
29 *Michaelmas-day*.

OCTOBER.

27 Fast.
28 SS. *Simon* and *Jude*.
31 Fast.

NOVEMBER.

1 *All-Saints day*.
29 Fast.
30 S. *Andrew*.

DECEMBER.

20 Fast.
21 S. *Thomas* Apostle.
24 Fast.
25 *Christmas-day*.

26 S. *Steven.*
27 S. *John* Evangelist.
28 *Holy Innocents.*
29 S. *Thomas* of *Canterb.*
31 S. *Silvester.*

In case a Holy-day *fall upon a* Monday, *the* Eve *is to be fasted on the* Saturday *before.*

Movable Holy-days.

Easter-day, with the *Two Days* following.
Ascension-day.
Whitsunday with the *Two Days* following.
Corpus Christi day.

Movable Fasting-days.

All the Week-days of *Lent*, beginning from *Ashwednesday.*
All *Fridays*, except within the Twelve Days of *Christmas*, and from *Easter* to *Ascension-day.*

Ember-days four times in the Year, *viz.*

Wednesday, *Friday*, and *Saturday*.

1 Next after the *First Sunday* of *Lent.*
2 In *Whitsun-week.*
3 Next after the Fourteenth of *September*, being the *Exaltation* of the *Cross.*
4 Next after the Thirteenth of *December*, being S. *Lucy's* Day.

Days

Days of Abstinence from Flesh, tho' not Fasts of Obligation.

All *Saturdays*, except those in *Lent*, and those on which *Eves* or *Ember-days* fall.
All *Sundays* in *Lent*.
The *Three Rogation-days*, viz. *Monday*, *Tuesday*, and *Wednesday* before *Ascension-day*.
S. *Mark*'s Day, unless it falls in *Easter-week*.

The Time of Marriage.

THE Solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the *First Sunday* of *Advent*, till after *Twelfth-day*, and from the beginning of *Lent*, till *Low-Sunday*; all other Times it may be Solemnized.

Observations for understanding the Calendar.

THE Saints and Festivals of the *Roman* Calendar, are in the Roman Letter; those of the *English*, in the Italian; such as belong to both, are in Roman, with an *E*. annexed to them, to signifie their Relation to the *English*. The Holy Days of Obligation are in Capitals. Those of Devotion are marked with ✠ before them. *Ap.* signifies Apostle, *M.* Martyr, *C.* Confessor, *P.* Pope, *B.* Bishop, *Pr.* Priest, *Ab.* Abbot, *H.* Hermit, *Mo.* Monk, *K.* King, *Q.* Queen. The rest will be easily understood.

January

A	1	CIRCUMCISION. *Elvan* B. *Midw*. C.
b	2	*Adlur*. Ab. *A thousand Martyrs*.
c	3	*Fintanus* Ab.
d	4	*Melorus* M.
e	5	Telesph. P. M. ✠ *Edward* K. C.
f	6	EPIPHANY. *Peter* Ab.
g	7	*Cedda* B. *of London*.
A	8	*Wulsine* B. *of Sherb*.
b	9	*Brithwald* A. B. *of Cant*.
c	10	*Adrian* Ab.
d	11	Hyginus P. M. *Egwin* B. *of Worcest*.
e	12	*Bennet* Ab. *of Worcest*.
f	13	*Kentig*. B. *of Glasco*. (*Sisters*, V. V. M. M.
g	14	Hilary B. Felix Pr. M. *Maura & Brigida*,
A	15	Paul first H. Maurus Ab. *Ita* V. *Abbess*.
b	16	Marcellus P. M. *Henry*. H.
c	17	✠ Anthony Ab. H. *Caradock* H.
d	18	✠ Chair of Pe. at R. Pris. V. M. *Deicol*. Ab.
e	19	Can. K. M. Mari. Mart. *&c*. M. M. *Wolst*. B.
f	20	Fab. P. M. Sebast. M. *Ric. of Hampool* H.
g	21	✠ Agnes V. M. *Malcallanus* Ab.
A	22	Vinc. Deac. M. Anast. Mo. M. *Mnimb*. M.
b	23	Raym. C. Emer. V. *Theorithgith* V.
c	24	Timothy B. M. *Cadock* Ab. (*Patrick* H.
d	25	✠ Conver. of Paul Ap. *Paul disc. of S.*
e	26	Polycarp. B. M. *Bathildis* Q. *of F. Abbess*.
f	27	✠ Jo. Chrysostom. B. *Algina* V. *Abbess*.
g	28	Appar. of Agnes. *Sexulph*. B. *of Lichf*.
A	29	Francis Sales B. *Gildas Sen*. Ab.
b	30	Martina V. M. *Gildas jun*.
c	31	Pet. Nolascus C. *Wilgis* Ab.

February hath xxviii. Days.

d	1	*Fast*. Ignatius B. M. *Brigit* V.
e	2	PURIFICATION. *Laur*. A. B. *of Cant*.
f	3	Blasius B. M. ✠ *Werburge* V. *Abbess*.
g	4	Andreas Corsin. C. *Gilbert* C.
A	5	Agat. V. M. *Indract*. *&* *his Comp*. M. M.
b	6	Dorothy V. M. *Inas* K. *of W. Sax*. Mo.
c	7	Romualdus Ab. *Augulus* B. *of Lond*. M.
d	8	*Elfleda* V. *Abbess*.
e	9	✠ Apol. V. M. *Thelian* B. *of Landaff*.
f	10	✠ Scholast. V. *Trumwin* B. *of the Picts*.
g	11	*Cedman surnamed Simplex, a Lay-*
A	12	*Edilwald* Mo. H. (*brother of Strenshal*.
b	13	*Erminilda* Q. *Abbess of Ely*.
c	14	Valentin Pr. M. *Feckinus* Ab.
d	15	Faustin & Jovita M. M. *Sigfride* B. Ap.
e	16	*Oswy* K. *of Northumb*. (*of the Goths*.
f	17	*Finan*. B. Ap. *of the Merc*.
g	18	Simeon. B. M. *Ethelstan* B. *of Heref*.
A	19	*Acca* B.
b	20	*Ulrick* H.
c	21	*Cymbert* B. *in the Isle of Wight*.
d	22	✠ Ch. of Pe. at Ant. *Ethnen & Fidel*.
e	23	*Fast*. *Milburga* V. *Abbess*. (*Sisters* V. V.
f	24	MATTHIAS Ap. ✠ *Ethelbert*, *first*
g	25	*Furseus* Ab. (*Christian King of Kent*
A	26	*Milwida* V.
b	27	*Elvius* B.
c	28	*Oswald* B. *of York*.

1 ✠ *David* B.
2 *Chad* B. *of the Mercians.*
3 *Winwalock*, alias *Wenlock*, Ab.
4 Casimir C. Lucius P. M. *Owen* Mo.
5 *Piran* B. *in Irel. after* H. *in Cornw.*
6 *Fidelm.* Abb.
7 ✠ Th. of Aq. Doct. Perp. & Felic. M. M.
8 *Fel.* B. Ap. *of the East-Ang.* (*Esterw.* Ab.
9 Frances Wid. of Rome. *Alured* Ab.
10 Forty Martyrs. *Himelin* H.
11 *Leitphard* B. *of Cant.* M.
12 ✠ Gregory P. Ap. England—*E. Brian.*
13 *Cungarus* H. (K. M.
14 *Ceolulph.* K. *of North.* Mo.
15 *Aristob.* B. M. *sent by S. Pet. into Brit.*
16 *Adaman* C.
17 ✠ Patrick B. Ap. of Ireland—E.
18 ✠ *Edward* K. *of the West Sax.* M.
19 JOSEPH CONFES. *Alkm.* M. (*Lin.* H.
20 ✠ Joac. C. F. of our Lady. *Cuthb.* B. *of*
21 ✠ Benedict. Ab. *Herebert.* Pr. Mo. H.
22 *Ham.* B. *of Sherburn.* (M. M. *in Cornw.*
23 *Fing. with his Sist. Pial & 777 Comp.*
24 *Fast.* *Landfrank* A. B. *of Cant.*
25 ANNUNTIATION of our B. LADY.
26 *Alfwold* B. *of Sherb.* (*Will. a Child* M.
27 *Rupert* B. *of Saltzburg.*
28 *Albet* A. B. *of Cassel in Ireland.*
29 *Gelasius* A. B. *of Armagh in Ireland.*
30 *Patten* B. *of Werda* in *Westph.*
31 *Adr. & Cadoc. Pr. Ap. of the Morins.*

April hath xxx. Days.

g	1	*Agilbert* B. of *West-Sax.* after of *Paris.*
A	2	✠ Fran. of Paula, Found. of the Min. C.
b	3	*Ric.* B. of *Chichest.* (*Ebba jun. Abbess* M:
c	4	*Gundley* K. H.
d	5	Vincent Fer. C. *Asser* B. *of Sherb.*
e	6	*Elstan* B. *of Wilton.*
f	7	*Bernacus* Ab. *in Wales.*
g	8	*Lethardus* B.
A	9	*Gisla and Rictrude* V. V.
b	10	*Paternus* Mo.
c	11	Leo P. ✠ *Guthlake* H. *of Croyl.*
d	12	*Mechtild.* V.
e	13	Hermenegild. M. *Elfleda Wid. at Glast.*
f	14	Tiburt. Valer. & Max. M. M. *Ethelw.* K.
g	15	*Paternus* B. *in Wales.* (*of the W. Sax.*
A	16	*Maxentia* V. M.
b	17	Anicetus P. M. *Steph.* surn. *Harding* Ab.
c	18	*Erardus* B. *of Ratisb.*
d	19	*Elphegus* A. B. *of Cant.* M.
e	20	*Cedwal* K. *of the West. Sax.*
f	21	✠ *Anselm* A. B. *of Cant.* (*of Winch.*
g	22	Soterus and Caius P. P. M. M. *Brist.* B.
A	23	S. GEORGE M. Patron of ENGL—E.
b	24	*Mellit.* B. *of Lon.* after *of Cant.*
c	25	✠ Mark Evang. Abst. *Egbert.* Ab.
d	26	Cletus & Marcel. P. P. M. M. *Leofr.* B.
e	27	*Walburga* V. *Abbess.* (*of Exc.*
f	28	Vitalis M. *Ivo* B.
g	29	Peter, M. *Paul* B. *of Leon in Little Brit.*
A	30	Cath. of Sienna V. *Erconw.* B. *of Lond.*

May hath xxxi. Days.

	1	PHILIP & JACOB Ap. *Asaph.* B.
	2	Athanasius B. *Ulstan* Ab.
	3	INVENTION of the CROS. *Wa.* Ab.
	4	Monica Wid. *Ethel.* K. after Mo. & Ab.
	5	*Richard* K.
	6	✠ John Ap. ad port. Lat. *Edbert.* B.
	7	Stanislaus B. M. *John* A. B. *of York*, surn.
	8	✠ Appar. of Mich. *Wire* C. (*of Beverly.*
c	9	Greg. Naz. B. *Beat.* C. Ap. *of Switzerl.*
d	10	Anton. B. Gordian. & Epimach. M. M.
e	11	*Fremund* M. (*Henry* B. Ap. *of Finl.* M.
f	12	Nereus, Achil. Domit. V. & Panc. M. M.
g	13	*Merwin.* V. *Abbess.* (*Remig.* B. *of Linc.*
A	14	Boniface M. *Editha sen.* V. *Abbess.*
b	15	*Dympna* V. M.
c	16	Ubaldus B. ✠ *Simon Stock* C. *Carmel.*
d	17	*Carantocus* [*Cernac.*] C.
e	18	Venantius M. *Sewal.* A. B. *of York.*
f	19	Pe. Cel. P. Pud. V. *Dunst.* A. B. *of Cant.*
g	20	Bernardin. Senens. *Ethelb.* K. *of the*
A	21	*Godrick* H. (*East-Ang.* M.
b	22	*Constantine the Great.* *Julia* V.
c	23	*William* M. *at Rochester.*
d	24	*Robert* B. *of Heref.*
e	25	Mar. Mag. Paz. V. Urban. P. M. *Aldel.* B.
f	26	Eleuth. P. M. Ph. Ner. ✠ *Aug.* Ap. *of En-*
g	27	John P. M. *Bede* Pr. Mo.
A	28	*Theocus* H.
b	29	*Ergontha* V. *Abbess.*
c	30	Felix P. M. *Hienna* [*Heyna*] V.
d	31	Petronilla V. *Guithclinus* B. *of Lond.*

June hath xxx. Days.

e	1 *Winston* M. *Prince of Mercia.*
f	2 Marcellin Pr. Peter Exorc. & Eras. B.
g	3 *Pega* V. (M. M. *Malcolm* K. *of Scot.*
A	4 *Petrock* Ab.
b	5 *Boniface* [*al. Winf.*] B. Ap. of Ger. M.
c	6 NorbertusB. Found. of Prem. *Gudwal*
d	7 *Robert* Ab. (B. *in North-Wales.*
e	8 *William* A. B. *of York.*
f	9 Primus & Felician. M.M. *Columb.* Ab.
g	10 *Margaret Q. of Scots.* (Ap. *of the Picts.*
A	11 ✠ Barnaby Ap. *Egbert K. of North.* Mo.
b	12 Basil. Cyr. Nab. & Naz. M.M. *Cuner.* V.
c	13 Antony of Padua. *Odulphus* Pr.
d	14 Basil the Great B. *Brandon* Ab.
e	15 Vitus, Modestus & Crescentia M. M.
f	16 *Mayne* [*Menus*] Ab. (*Eadburga* V.
g	17 *Botolph* Ab. (B. *Utr.*
A	18 Marcus & Marcel. bro. M.M. *Adolph.*
b	19 Gervas. & Protas. bro. M.M. *Burjene* V.
c	20 Silverius P. M. *Transl. of* K. *Edw.* M.
d	21 *Egelmond* M. (K. *Oswald* M.
e	22 PaulinusB. ✠ *Alban Protom. of Brit.*
f	23 *Fast. Edilt* [*Etheld. Aud.*] Q. V. *Abbess*
g	24 NAT. JO. BAPTIST. *Barthol.* Pr. H.
A	25 *Amphibalus* M.
b	26 John & Paul bro. M.M. *Adelb. Deacon.*
c	27 *Sezinus* B.
d	28 *Fast.* Leo P. *Seth.* [*Sissetrude*] V. *Abbess.*
e	29 PETER & PAUL Ap. *Hug. a Child* M.
f	30 ✠ Com. of Paul Ap. *Theod.* A. B. *of Cant.*

[illegible] M.
[illegible] B.M.V.
[illegible] B.M.
[illegible] V.
[illegible]
[illegible] B.
[illegible] B.M.V.
[illegible] R.E.
[illegible] H.

August hath xxxi. Days.

c	1	✠ Pet.ad Vinc.Maccab.*Etheldwold*.B.
d	2	Stephen P.M.*Kinedus* H. (*of Winch.*
e	3	Invent.or Find.of S.Steph.*Domit*.Mo.
f	4	✠ Dominick Found.of Domin.*Ivo* B.
g	5	✠ Mary ad nives.*Osw*. K.*of North*.M.
A	6	✠ Transf.C.Xyst.P.M.Fel.& Ag.M.M
b	7	Cajetan C.Donatus B.*Ruf*. C.*Henr*.B.
c	8	Cyriac.Larg.&Smarag.M.M.*Brioc*.B.
d	9	*Fast*. Romanus M. *Hugo* B. *of Ely*.
e	10	LAURENCE DEAC. M. *Henry* K.
f	11	Tiburt.& Susa. M.M.*Gilb*.B.*of Chich*.
g	12	✠ Clare V. *Alcuin* Ab.
A	13	Hippol.& Cassian.M. M .*Wigb*. Pr.M.
b	14	*Fast*. Eusebius C. *Werenf*. Ap.*of Geld*.
c	15	ASSUMP.of our LADY. *Marg.Prior*.
d	16	Hyacinth. *Alexander*.
e	17	*Thomas Archdeacon of North.*
f	18	Agapitus M. *Helena Mother of Const*.
g	19	*Clitanus* K. *of Brecknock* M.
A	20	✠ Bern.Ab.Steph.K.ofHung.*Oswind*,
b	21	*The 2 Arwal.Br*.M.M.(K.*of North*.M.
c	22	Timothy, Hippol.& Symphor. M.M.
d	23	*Fast*. *Justinian* Mo.M.(*Arnulphus* H.
e	24	BARTHOLOMEW Ap.*Alice Prior*.
f	25	Lewis K. of Fr. *Ebba Abbess*.
g	26	Zephyrin P.M. *Bregwin* A.B.*of Cant*.
A	27	*Decuman* H.M. (*charus* B.*of Utrecht*.
b	28	✠ August.B.Doct.Hermes M. *Herma-*
c	29	✠ Decoll.Jo. Bapt. Sabina M.*Sebb*.K.
d	30	Felix & Audactus M.M. *Fiak*. Mo.H.
e	31	Raym.Nonn. B.*Aidanus* B.*of Lindsf*.

Septem

July hath xxxi. Days.

g | 1 *Julius & Aaron* M. M.
A | 2 ✠ Visit. of our La. Processf. & Martin
b | 3 *Guthagon* H. (M. M. *Oudock* B. *Land*
c | 4 Eliz. Q. of Portu. *Odo* A. B. *of Cant.*
d | 5 *Modwena* V. *Abbess.*
e | 6 *Sexburga* Q. *Abbess.*
f | 7 ✠ Margaret Q. of Scotl---E. *Transl.*
g | 8 *Edgar* K. (*S. T. of Cant. Willibald* B.
A | 9 *Ethelburga* Q. *Abbess.* (*Grimbald* Ab.
b | 10 7 Breth. M. M. Ruf. & Secund. Sist. M. M.
c | 11 Pius P. M. *Withburga* V. *Abbess.*
d | 12 J. Gualb. C. N. & Fel. M. M. *Kil.* &c. M. M.
e | 13 Anaclet. P. M. *Mildreda* V. *Abbess.*
f | 14 Bonav. B. *Marcellinus* Pr. Ap. of *Geld.*
g | 15 Henry Emp. *Swithin* B. *of Winch.*
A | 16 *Osmund* B. *of Sarum.*
b | 17 Alexius C. *Kenelm* K. *of Mercia* M.
c | 18 Symphorosa & her 7 Sons M. M. *Ed-*
d | 19 *Dimanus* Mo. (*burga* V.
e | 20 Margaret V. M. *Alfwitha* Q.
f | 21 Praxedes V. *Ethelburga* V. *Abbess.*
g | 22 ✠ Mary Mag. *Kenulphus* K. *of Mercia*
A | 23 Apollinaris B. M. *Vodinus* B. *of Lon.* M.
b | 24 *Fast.* Christ. V. M. *Ruf. & Alf. Br.* M. V.
c | 25 JAMES Ap. Christoph. M. *Alder* B. M.
d | 26 ANN Mother of the B. V. *Christ.* V.
e | 27 Pantaleon M. *Joseph of Arimathea.*
f | 28 Naz. Ce. & Vict. P. M. M. Inn. P. *Sam.* B.
g | 29 Marth. V. Fel. 2. P. M. Si. Fau. & Be. M. V.
A | 30 Abd. & Sen. M. M. *Tat.* B. C. *Ger. Ln.* B. E.
b | 31 ✠ Ignat. found. Jes. *Netus* Mo. H.

August hath xxxi. Days.

c	1	✠ Pet. ad Vinc. Maccab. *Etheldwold*. B.
d	2	Stephen P. M. *Kinedus* H. (*of Winch.*
e	3	Invent. or Find. of S. Steph. *Domit*. Mo.
f	4	✠ Dominick, Found. of Domin. *Ivo* B.
g	5	✠ Mary ad nives. *Osw*. K. *of North*. M.
A	6	✠ Transf. C. Xyst. P. M. Fel. & Ag. M. M
b	7	Cajetan C. Donatus B. *Ruf*. C. *Henr*. B.
c	8	Cyriac. Larg. & Smarag. M. M. *Brioc*. B.
d	9	*Fast*. Romanus M. *Hugo* B. *of Ely*.
e	10	LAURENCE DEAC. M. *Henry* K.
f	11	Tiburt. & Susa. M. M. *Gilb*. B. *of Chich*.
g	12	✠ Clare V. *Alcuin* Ab.
A	13	Hippol. & Cassian. M. M. *Wigb*. Pr. M.
b	14	*Fast*. Eusebius C. *Werenf*. Ap. *of Geld*.
c	15	ASSUMP. of our LADY. *Marg. Prior*.
d	16	Hyacinth. *Alexander*.
e	17	*Thomas Archdeacon of North*.
f	18	Agapitus M. *Helena Mother of Const*.
g	19	*Clitanus* K. *of Brecknock* M.
A	20	✠ Bern. Ab. Steph. K. of Hung. *Oswind*.
b	21	*The 2 Arwal. Br*. M. M. (K. *of North*, M.
c	22	Timothy, Hippol. & Symphor. M. M.
d	23	*Fast*. *Justinian* Mo. M. (*Arnulphus* H.
e	24	BARTHOLOMEW Ap. *Alice Prior*.
f	25	Lewis K. of Fr. *Ebba Abbess*.
g	26	Zephyrin P. M. *Bregwin* A. B. *of Cant*.
A	27	*Decuman* H. M. (*charus* B. *of Utrecht*.
b	28	✠ August. B. Doct. Hermes M. *Herma-*
c	29	✠ Decoll. Jo. Bapt. Sabina M. *Sebb*. K.
d	30	Felix & Audactus M. M. *Fiak*. Mo. H.
e	31	Raym. Nonn. B. *Aidanus* B. *of Lindsf*.

Septem-

September hath xxx. Days.

f	1	Giles Ab. 12 Bro. M.M. *Elpheg. Calv.*
g	2	*Adaman* Ab. (*B. Winch.*
A	3	*Mansuetus* B.
b	4	*Swibert* B. Ap. *of Germ.*
c	5	*Altho* Ab.
d	6	*Magnus* Ab.
e	7	*Fast. Leofgar.* B. *of Heref.* M.
f	8	NAT. of our L. A. Adr. M. *Ethb. Q. Abbess*
g	9	Gorgonius M. *Osmanna* V.
A	10	Nicolas Tolentin. *Orgerus* Pr.
b	11	Protus & Hiacinth. M.M. *Wulfhildis*
c	12	*Eanswida* V. *Abbess.* (V. *Abbess.*
d	13	*Turgotus* B. *of S. Andrews.*
e	14	✠ Exalt. of the Cross. *Geldvinus* Ab.
f	15	Nicom. M. *Editha* V. *Abbess.* (H. *Nin.* B.
g	16	Corn. P. M. Cyp. B. M. Eup. Lu. Ge. M.M.
A	17	Impr. Stigm. S. Fra. *Steph. & Soc.* M.M.
b	18	Tho. de Villa Nova. *Winoch* Ab.
c	19	Jan. B. & Comp. M.M. *Theod.* A. B. *Cant.*
d	20	*Fast.* Eust. & Comp. M.M. *Heris. Q. Nu.*
e	21	MATTHEW Ap. & Evang. *Gur.* B.
f	22	Mau. & 666 Theb. sold. M.M. *Hia* V.
g	23	Linus P. M. Tecle V. M. *Alfwo.* K. *of*
A	24	*Winnibald* Ab. (*North.* M.
b	25	*Theodor.* Ab. *and Comp.* M.M. (M.M.
c	26	Cyp. & Ju. M. M. *Hed.* Ab. & 84 Mo.
d	27	Cosm. & Dam. Bro. M.M. *Sigeb.* K. *of*
e	28	Wencesl. M. *Liob.* V. *Abbess.* (*E-Ang.* M.
f	29	DED. of S. MICHAEL. *Rog.* B. *of Lon.*
g	30	Jer. Pr. Doct. *Honorius* A. B. *of Cant.*

October hath xxxi. Days.

A	1	Remigius B. *Wasnulph.* H.
b	2	✠ Angel Guard. *Thomas B. of Heref.*
c	3	*Two Ewaldi Br.* M. M.
d	4	✠ Fran. found. of Francis. *Edw.* K. M.
e	5	Plac. & Corn. M. M. *Wilf. jun.* A. B. *York.*
f	6	✠ Bruno found. of Carthus. *Ivy Deac.*
g	7	Marc. P. M. Ser. Bac. Marc. Apu. M. M.
A	8	Brigit Wid. Q. *Keyna* V. H. (*Osit.* Q. M.
b	9	Dionys. Rus. & Eleuth. M. M. *Rob. Gross.*
c	10	*Paulin.* A. B. *of York.* (*Teste* B. *of Linc.*
d	11	*Ethelburga* V. *Abbess.*
e	12	*Wilfrid sen.* A. B. *of York.* (*Edw.* K.
f	13	✠ Edward K.—E. *John of Brid. Trans.*
g	14	Callistus P. M. *Burchard* B. *of Wirtzb.*
A	15	✠ Teresa V. *Tecla* V. *Abbess.*
b	16	*Lullus* A. B. *of Mentz.* (*Bro.* M. M.
c	17	Hedwiges Wid. *Ethelbri. & Ethelr.*
d	18	✠ Luke Evang. *Ethbin* [*Egbin*] Ab.
e	19	Peter of Alcant. *Frideswid.* V. *Abbess.*
f	20	*Kenred & Offa,* K. K. *Monks.*
g	21	Hilarion Ab. Ursula V. M.—E.
A	22	*Melanius* [*Mellon*] B. *of Roan.*
b	23	*Edilburga* V. *Abbess.*
c	24	*Maglorius* B. *of Dole.* (*Pollena Sist.* V. V.
d	25	Crysanth. & Darias M. M. *Valeria &*
e	26	Evar. P. M. *Batt* B. *of Lindsf. Hagu.* C
f	27	*Fast. Rumwald* A. B. *of Mechlin* M.
g	28	SIMON & JUDE Ap. *Alfred* K. *of*
A	29	*Elfleda* V. *Abbess.* (*West Sax.*
b	30	*Egelnoth* [*the Good*] A. B. *of Cant.*
c	31	*Fast. Foillan.* B. M.

November hath xxx. Days.

d	1	ALL SAINTS. *Cissa* [*Cilla*] *Abbess.*
e	2	✠ All Souls. *Vulganius* B.
f	3	✠ *Winefred* V. M. (*Clarus* Pr. M.
g	4	Charl. Borom. B. Vital. & Agric. M. M.
A	5	*Malachy* A. B. *of Arm.*
b	6	*Iltutus* Ab.
c	7	*Willebrord* B. *of Maestr.* (*of Brem.*
d	8	4 Crowned M. M. Bro. *Willehad* B.
e	9	Ded. of Sav. Ch. Theod. M. *Kebius* B.
f	10	Triph, Respi. & Nymp. M. M. *Justus* B.
g	11	✠ Martin B. Menna M. *Jeron.* M.
A	12	Mart. P. M. *Lebvin* Pr. Ap. *of the Friso.*
b	13	Didacus C. *Dubritius* A. B. *of Carl.*
c	14	*Laurence*, A. B. *of Dublin.*
d	15	*Machutus* [*Malo*] B.
e	16	*Edmund* A. B. *of Cant.*
f	17	Gregory Thaum. *Hugo* B. *of Lincoln.*
g	18	✠ Ded. of Ch. to Pet. & Paul. *Fulco* C.
A	19	Eliz. Wid. Pont. P. M. *Ermenb.* Q. *Abbess.*
b	20	*Edmund* K. *of East-Angl.* M.
c	21	✠ Presentat of our Lady. *Columb.* Ab.
d	22	Cecily V. M. *Bega* V. *Anchor.*
e	23	Clem. P. M. Felicit. M. *Eadsinus* A. B. *of*
f	24	Chrysog. M. *Christin.* V. *Abbess.* (*Cant.*
g	25	✠ Catharine V. M. *Alnoth* M.
A	26	Peter Alex. B. M. *Egbert* M.
b	27	*Oda* V.
c	28	*Edwold* H.
d	29	*Fast.* Saturnin. M. *Baruch* Ap.
e	30	ANDREW Ap. *Theanus* B. *of Lond.*

December hath xxxi. Days.

f	1	*Virgilius* B. of *Saltzb.*
g	2	Bibiana V.M. *Weede* [*Eve*] V. *Abbess.*
A	3	✠ Fr. Xav. *Lucius the* 1*st* C.K. *of Brit,*
b	4	Barbara V. M. *Birin.* B. Ap. *of W. Sax.*
c	5	Sabbas Ab. *Eanfleda* Q. *Nun.*
d	6	Nicolas B. *Congellus* Ab.
e	7	✠ Ambrose B. Doct. *Odwald* Ab.
f	8	✠ Concept. of our Lady. *Agatha* Q.
g	9	*Elgiva* [*Algina, Ethelgina*] Q.
A	10	Melchiades P. M. *Daniel* B. *of Bangor.*
b	11	Damasus P. *Boysil* Ab.
c	12	*Elfreda* [*Alfreda*] V.
d	13	✠ Lucy V. M. *Judocus* H.
e	14	*Edburga* V. *Abbess.*
f	15	Eusebius B. *Hilda* V. *Abbess.*
g	16	*Colmanus* M.
A	17	*Tetta* V. *Abbess.*
b	18	*Daniel* B. of *Winch.*
c	19	*Macarius.* Ab.
d	20	*Fast. Mathild.* C.
e	21	THOMAS Ap. *Eustachius* Ab.
f	22	*Hildelida* V. *Abbess.*
g	23	*Ithwara* [*Juthwara*] V. M.
A	24	*Fast. Ruthius* Mo. (Pr. Mo.
b	25	NATIVITY of our LORD. *Gregory*
c	26	STEPHEN Protomart. *Tatheus* H.
d	27	JOHN Ap. & Evang. *Gerard* C.
e	28	HOLY INNOCENTS. *Walstan.* C.
f	29	THOMAS of Cant.—E. *Thom.* Mo.
g	30	*Ralph* Ab.
A	31	SILVESTER P. *Ethamanus* Mo.

A
Daily Exercise.

When you rise in the morning, arming your self with the sign of the Cross, say,

IN Nomine Patris, & Filii, & Spiritus Sancti. *Amen*: or,

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *That done, your hands joyned before your breast, say,* Amen. Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now, and ever, and world without end.

PAter noster, qui es in coelis: sanctificetur nomen tuum: adveniat regnum tuum: fiat voluntas tua, sicut in coelo, & in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie; & dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris: Et ne nos inducas in tentationem: sed libera nos à malo. *Amen.*

OUr Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name: thy kingdom come: thy will be done on earth, as it is in heaven: give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors: and lead us not into temptation: but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Ave

AVe Maria, gratia plena: Dominus tecum: Benedicta tu in mulieribus, & benedictus fructus ventris tui Jesus. Sancta Maria, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc, & in hora mortis nostræ, *Amen.*

H*Ail* Mary *full of Grace, our Lord is with thee; blessed art thou amongst Women; and blessed is the fruit of thy Womb* Jesus. *Holy* Mary, *Mother of God, pray for us sinners, now, and in the hour of our death.* Amen.

CRedo in Deum, Patrem Omnipotentem, Creatorem cœli & terræ. Et in Jesum Christum, Filium ejus unicum, Dominum nostrum: qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex *Maria* Virgine, passus sub *Pontio Pilato*, crucifixus, mortuus, & sepultus: descendit ad inferos: tertia die resurrexit à mortuis: ascendit ad cœlos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis: inde venturus est judicare vivos & mortuos. Credo in Spiritum Sanctum: sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, Sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, carnis resurrectionem, vitam æternam. *Amen.*

I *Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth. And in* Jesus Christ *his only Son our Lord. Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost: born of the Virgin* Mary. *Suffered under* Pontius Pilate, *was crucified, dead, and buried, descend into Hell. The third day he rose again*

the dead. Ascended into Heaven, sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty. From thence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead. I Believe in the Holy Ghost, the Holy Catholic Church, the Communion of Saints, the Remission of Sins, the Resurrection of the Flesh, and the Life Everlasting. Amen.

Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ *Mariæ* semper Virgini, beato *Michaeli* Archangelo, beato *Joanni* Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis *Petro* & *Paulo*, & omnibus Sanctis, Quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo, & opere, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa: Ideo precor beatam *Mariam* semper Virginem, beatum *Michaelem* Archangelum, beatum *Joannem* Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos *Petrum* & *Paulum*, & omnes Sanctos, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

I Confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin Mary, *to the blessed* Michael *the Archangel, to the blessed* John *Baptist, to the holy Apostles* Peter *and* Paul, *and to all the Saints, That I have grievously sinned in thought, word and deed, thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the B. Virgin* Mary, *the B.* Michael *the Archangel, the B.* John *Baptist, the holy Apostles* Peter *and* Paul, *and all the Saints, to pray for me* [to] *our Lord God.*

ALmighty God, have mercy on us, and all our sins being forgiven, bring us to everlasting Life. *R.* Amen. The Almighty and merciful Lord give us pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. *R.* Amen.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this day without sin. Be merciful unto us, O Lord, be merciful unto us. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be on us, even as we have hoped in thee.

V. O Lord hear my prayer.

R. And let my cry come unto thee.

A Prayer.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast made us arrive to the beginning of this day, save us this day by thy power; to the end that this day we fall into no sin, but that our words may ever proceed, and our thoughts and works be directed, to execute thy Justice. Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

A Prayer.

VOuchsafe, O Lord God, King of Heaven and Earth, this day to direct and sanctifie, rule and govern, our hearts and bodies, our senses, speeches, and our deeds, in thy Law, and in the works of thy Commandments; that here and ever, O Savior of the world, we may deserve to be safe and free, by thy assistance, who livest and reignest world without end. *Amen.*

O Angel of God, who art my Keeper, illuminate, guard, rule, and govern me by thy supernal Piety, this day committed unto thee.

The Blessing. Our Lord bless us, and defend us from all evil, and bring us unto eternal life; and may the souls of the Faithful thro' the mercy of God rest in peace. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon, and Evening, the sign of the Salutation is given, say,

THe Angel of God declared unto *Mary*, and she conceived of the Holy Ghost. Hail *Mary, &c.* Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it unto me according to thy word. Hail *Mary, &c.* And the word was made flesh, and dwelt in us. Hail *Mary, &c.*

A Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, pour into our minds thy Grace, that we who have known the Incarnation of Christ thy Son, the Angel declaring it, may be brought by his Passion and Cross unto the Glory of Resurrection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the souls of the Faithful thro' the mercy of God rest in peace. *Amen.*

Before the beginning of any Office, a Prayer.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious assistance, that all our Prayers and Works may always begin from thee, and being begun, may by thee be ended. Thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After the Office, a Prayer.

WE beseech thee, most merciful God, by the Prayers and Merits of the ever-blessed

sed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the Saints, to accept the Office of our service: and if we have done any thing praise-worthy, propitiously to regard it, and clemently pardon what hath been negligently done, who livest, &c.

In going forth of your house, say,

Shew me, O Lord, thy ways, and teach me thy paths. Direct my steps according to thy word, that no Injustice may over-rule me. Perfect my walks in thy paths, that my steps be not turned from them.

Entring into the Church.

O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies I will enter into thy House: I will adore in thy holy Temple, and will confess unto thy Name.

In sprinkling of Holy Water.

Thou shalt sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hysop, and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Unto the holy Sacrament of the Eucharist.

A Prayer.

Hail true Body, born of the Virgin *Mary*, which truly suffered, and was offered upon the Cross for man, from whose pierced side flowed Water and Blood: Grant that we may tast thee in the trial of Death. O sweet, O merciful Jesus, the Son of *Mary*, have mercy on me. *Amen.*

A Prayer before Mass.

O Most clement Father of Mercies, and God of all consolation, who hast not only once bestowed thy only begotten Son upon the Cross for our Redemption, but wouldest that this Oblation most acceptable unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church, to renew in us the fruit thereof: Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively, reverently, and lovingly to be present at this so admirable and most wholsom Mystery of thy Piety, that we may be able most effectually to attain the participation thereof. Thro' the same Lord.

The Blessing before Meat for secular persons.

Bless ye. *R.* Bless ye.

The Prayer.

BLess us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts which we are to receive of thy bounty. Thro' Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

Grace after Meat.

V. Bless we our Lord.
R. Thanks be to God.

The Prayer.

WE give thee thanks, O Almighty God, for all thy benefits, who livest and reignest world without end. *R.* Amen.

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, *in secret.*

℣. And lead us not into temptation.
℟. But deliver us from evil.
℣. The Name of our Lord be blessed.
℟. From this time, and for evermore.

Let us pray.

VOuchsafe, O Lord, for thy Names sake, to afford Everlasting Life to all our Benefactors. *R.* Amen.

V. And may the souls of the Faithful thro' the mercy of God rest in peace. *R.* Amen.

When you go to sleep, arming your self with the sign of the Cross, say,

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Then, your hands joyned before your breast, say,* Amen. Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now, and ever, and world without end. Our Father. Hail *Mary,* I believe: *with* I confess, *&c. as before.*

The Hymn.

Te lucis ante terminum.

BEfore the closing of the day,
Creator, thee we humbly pray,
That, for thy wonted mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take.
May nothing in our minds excite
Vain Dreams and Phantoms of the night:
Our Enemy repress, that so
Our Bodies no uncleanness know.
To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory giv'n, and Praises sung:

The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Save us, O Lord, waking, and keep us sleeping, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace.

Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of the eye, & protect us under the shadow of thy wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this night without sin.

Have mercy on us, Lord, have mercy on us. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us, as we have trusted in thee.

O Lord hear my prayer. And let my cry come unto thee.

The Prayer:

VIsit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and repel far from it all snares of the enemy: Let thy holy Angels dwell therein, who may keep us in peace, and thy blessing be upon us for ever, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ: *Amen.* O Angel of God, who art my Guardian, illuminate, guard, rule, and govern me this night, committed unto thee by the supernal Piety. *Amen.*

The Blessing. The Almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *Amen.*

An Act of Contrition.

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and Man, who art my Creator and Redeemer, thou being whom thou art, and for that I love thee above all things, it grieves me from the bottom of my heart that I have offended thy Divine Majesty: Lo, here I firmly purpose never to sin any more; as also to confess my sins, and fulfil the Penance which shall be enjoyned me for the same; and for love of thee I do freely pardon all my Enemies, and do offer my Life, my Words, and Works, in satisfaction for my sins. Wherefore I most humbly beseech thee, trusting in thy infinite goodness and mercy, that by the merits of thy most precious Blood, Death and Passion, thou wouldst pardon me, and give me Grace to amend my life, and to persevere therein until Death. *Amen.*

Live Jesus live, and let it be
My Life to die for love of thee.

A short Exposition of the Office of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*.

The Office of our Blessed Lady is of great Antiquity, and was composed by the Church, directed by the Holy Ghost; and this Book is called the Primer, *from the Latin word* Primo, *which signifies* first of all, *to teach us that Prayer should be the first work of the day: And the Office is divided into* Psalms, Hymns, Canticles, Antiphons, Versicles, Responsories, *and* Prayers, *for Order, Beauty, and Variety sake; and is warranted by Scripture,* (Col. 3. 16.) Sing you in your hearts unto our Lord in spiritual Psalms, Hymns, and Canticles.

The Office is divided into seven several hours, according to that of the Prophet, Seven times the day I have said Praise to thee; *and withal to represent a daily memorial of the seven principal parts, as also of the seven hours of our Savior's Passion: For our Savior hung three hours living on the Cross, other three hours he hung dead upon the Cross, and the seventh hour was spent in nailing him to, and taking him from the Cross: And by the* Matins *and* Lauds, *we commemorate his Agony and binding in the Garden: By the* Prime, *his scoffs and false accusations: By the* third hour, *his cloathing with Purple, and crowning with Thorns: By the* sixth hour, *his condemning, and nailing to the Cross: By the* ninth hour, *his yielding up the*

the Ghost, and the opening of his side: By the Even-Song, *and by the* Compline, *his Burial.*

Note, That the Matins *(according to the precise Canonical time) do begin at Midnight; and the* Lauds *are but as it were an Appendix to the* Matins. *The* Prime *begins at six of the clock in the Morning,* &c. *But these times are not punctually observed, unless in Religious Houses.*

The Doxology, *or* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost, *&c. is said at the beginning of every hour, and at the end of every Psalm, to shew that the intention of the Office is in the 1st place to give One and equal Glory to the most B. Trinity, and to invite all Creatures to do the like.*

Alleluia *is an Hebrew word, and signifies* Praise ye our Lord with joy and exultation of heart, *and is the Language of the Blessed in Heaven, according to* Apoc. 8. 6. *therefore the Church hath forbidden it to be translated into any other Language; It is used a great part of the Year, especially betwixt* Easter *and* Whitsuntide, *because that is a time of joy for our Savior's Resurrection and Ascension.*

But from Septuagesima *till* Easter, *instead of* Alleluia, *is said,* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory, *because that is a time of Penance, therefore God must be praised rather with* Tears *than* Exultation.

The Invitatory, Hail *Mary* full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, *is to congratulate and renew the memory of our blessed Ladies Joy, conceiv'd at the Conception of her Son JESUS,*

and

and to invite all the Communion of the Faithful to do the like. And the five Verses *which follow the Invitatory, and begin,* Come let us rejoyce, *&c. signifie the* five Wounds *of Christ, from which all our Prayer hath its force and merit, and in honor of which these five Versicles are said.*

The Hymns *are Poetical Expressions of the Prerogatives and Praises of God and our Blessed Lady, and were composed for the most part by St.* Hilary, *St.* Ambrose, *and St.* Thomas *of* Aquine; *and the use of them is warranted by Scripture,* (Matt. 26.) *where it is said,* That our Savior and his Disciples, after they had recited an Hymn, went forth.

And the three Psalms *in most of the hours, and them allotted to every Canonical hour, are in honor of the most Blessed Trinity, to whom chiefly the whole* Office *is directed. The Absolutions and Benedictions before the Lessons, are short Aspirations, to beg Divine Assistance, that we may worthily read the Lessons following; and the* first Benediction *is in honor of the* Father, *the* second *is in honor of the* Son, *the* third *in honor of the* Holy Ghost. *The* Lessons *and* Chapters *are taken out of Holy Writ, and do contain the mystical Praise of our blessed Lady, and her Son Jesus.*

The Responsories *and* Answers *are so call'd because one alone having sung a Lesson, all the* Choir *doth answer, and sing the* Responsory, *which usually is taken out of the same part of Scripture as the Lesson, or otherwise composed of certain amorous affects towards*

God, and sweet Sentences correspondent to the nature of that days Office. The Letters Ref. do usually denote a Responsory, or Answer; as the Letters Ver. do a Versicle.

An Antiphon signifieth a reciprocal voice, that is, a voice which one Wing of the Choir returns to the other, whence it comes, singing it in an interchanged order. Before and after most of the Psalms is placed an Antiphon, which Antiphon is said both before and after the Psalm, on a double Feast-day, and only after on a single Feast. St. Isidore saith, These Antiphons were first used in the Greek Church, and afterwards introduced into the Latin Church by St. Ambrose.

We rise up and stand whil'st we say or sing the Canticles or Songs, My soul doth magnifie our Lord, &c. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c. and, Now thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, &c. to signifie our reverence to the Gospel, out of which these are taken.

The Collect is a Prayer so called, because it collecteth and gathereth together the sum of all the Petitions and Supplications of the whole Office, and is always ended with these words, Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c. to signifie that he is our only Mediator of Redemption, and principal Mediator of Intercession; and that we cannot merit any thing by our Prayers, unless we make them in his Name.

The

The Nocturns, *or* Night-Office, *are so called, because they were wont to be (and in Catholic Countreys still are) said* Nocturno tempore, *in the Night-time, according to that of the Prophet*, At Midnight I arose to confess to thee.

The Octaves *of a Feast are the eight days following it inclusively; as if Sunday be the Feast, the next Sunday after is the Octave. Where note, that these Feasts only have Octaves, the Nativity of our Lord*, S. Stephen, *S.* John *Evangelist, Holy Innocents, Twelfth-day, Easter-day, Ascension-day, Whitsunday, Corpus-Christi-day*, S. John *Baptist*, S. Peter *and* S. Paul, S. Laurence, *the Assumption and Nativity of our blessed Lady, and All-Saints-day; also upon the Feast of the Dedication of a Church Octaves are observed.*

THE

THE OFFICE

Of the B. V. *Mary* in English :

To which is added the

Vespers or Even-Song IN LATIN & ENGLISH,

As it is Sung in the

Catholic Church

UPON

All Sundays and Principal Holy-days throughout the whole year :

With the

Compline, Rosary Hymn and Prayer that is sung at the Benediction of the B. Sacrament.

The Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* and *Credo* that is sung at Mass on Sundays and Holy-days, together with *Dies iræ, Dies illa*, that is sung at Mass for the dead, all in Latin and English.

LONDON,

Printed by Henry Hills, Printer to the King's most Excellent Majesty for his Houshold and Chappel; And are sol[illegible] his Printing-house on the Ditch-side [illegible]ck-Fryers, 1687.

THE OFFICE Of the B. V. *Mary*

At Matins.

Hail Mary, &c.

O Lord, open my lips.
And my mouth shall declare thy praise.
Incline unto my aid, O God.
O Lord, make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
Alleluia, *or*, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory.

Alleluia *is said throughout the whole year except between Septuagesima Sunday, and Holy Thursday, in which time is said*, Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory.

The Invitatory. Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

And it is again repeated, Hail *Mary* full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

The 94. Psalm.

COme let us rejoyce to our Lord, let us make joy to God our Savior: let us approach his presence in Confession, and in *Psalms* make joy before him.

Hail *Mary* full of Grace, our Lord is with thee.

For God is a great Lord, and a great King above all Gods; because our Lord repels not his people: in his hand are all the bounds of the earth, and he beholds the heights of the mountains.

Our Lord is with thee.

The Sea is his, he made it, and his hands founded the dry land: come let us adore and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us, because he is the Lord our God: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

To day if ye shall hear his voice, harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, according to the day of temptation in the wilderness, where your fathers tempted me, proved, and saw my works.

Our Lord is with thee.

Forty years was I nigh to this generation, and said, They always err in their heart, and have not known my ways: to whom I sware in my wrath, if they shall enter into my Rest.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

Our Lord is with thee.

Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee.

The Hymn.

HE whom the Land, the Sea, the Skie,
Worship, adore, and magnifie,
As ruler of the triple frame,
Is cloistred in the Virgin Dame.
Whom Sun and Moon, and every thing,
Serve as their times and seasons spring;
Him doth a Maidens womb include,
Being with celestial Grace bedew'd.
Blest Mother, who by gift divine,
Within thy bowels didst inshrine
The Framer of the World's vast Ball,
Whose pow'rful Hand sustains it all.
Blest with the news of th' Angel Post,
And pregnant by the Holy Ghost,
Thy fruitful Womb did to us bring
Of Nations the desired King.
Jesu be glory to thy Name,
Born of a Virgin; and the same
To th' Holy Ghost and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

At the first Nocturn.

The three following Psalms are said on Sundays, Mondays, and Thursdays.

The Antiphon. Blessed art thou.

The 8. Psalm.

O Lord our Lord, how marvellous is thy Name in the whole Earth!

For thy Magnificence is lifted up above the Heavens.

Out of the mouth of Infants and Sucklings thou haſt perfected praiſe, becauſe of thine enemies: that thou mayſt deſtroy the Enemy and Revenger.

For I ſhall behold the Heavens,the works of thy fingers, the Moon and the Stars which thou haſt founded.

What is man that thou art mindful of him? or the Son of man that thou doſt viſit him?

Thou haſt diminiſhed him a little leſs than Angels, with glory and honor thou haſt crowned him, and haſt appointed him over the works of thy hands.

Thou haſt ſubjected all things under his feet, ſheep and oxen, moreover alſo the cattel of the field.

The birds of the air, and fiſhes of the ſea, that walk through the paths of the ſea.

O Lord our Lord, how wonderful is thy Name in the whole earth.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. Bleſſed art thou among women, and bleſſed is the fruit of thy womb.

The Antiphon. Even as elected myrrhe.

The 18. *Pſalm.*

THe heavens ſhew forth the glory of God, and the firmament declares the works of his hands:

Day unto day uttereth word: and night to night ſheweth knowledge.

There are no languages, nor ſpeeches, wherein their voices are not heard.

Their ſound hath gone forth into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the globe of the earth.

He hath put his tabernacle in the Sun, and himſelf as a bridegroom coming forth of his chamber.

He hath rejoyced as a giant to run the way: his coming forth is from the higheſt heaven.

And his recourſe even to the top thereof: neither is there any that can hide himſelf from his heat.

The law of our Lord is immaculate, converting ſouls; the teſtimony of our Lord is faithful, giving wiſdom to little ones.

The juſtice of our Lord is right, making hearts joyful: the precept of our Lord is lightſome, illuminating the eyes.

The fear of our Lord is holy, permanent for ever and ever: the judgments of our Lord are true, juſtified in themſelves.

To be deſired above gold and much precious ſtone; and more ſweet than hony and the hony-comb.

For thy ſervant keepeth them, in keeping them is much reward.

Sins who underſtands? from my ſecret ſins cleanſe me, and from other mens ſpare thy ſervant.

If they ſhall not have dominion over me, then ſhall I be immaculate, and ſhall be cleanſed from the greateſt ſin.

And the words of my mouth ſhall b-

ſuch as may pleaſe; and the meditation of my heart always in thy ſight.

O Lord my Helper and Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. Even as elected myrrh thou gaveſt the odor of ſweetneſs, O holy Mother of God.

The Antiphon. Before the Bed.

The 23. *Pſalm.*

THe earth is our Lords, and the fulneſs thereof, the globe of the earth, and all that dwell therein.

Becauſe he hath founded it on the ſeas, and on the floods hath prepared it.

Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of our Lord? or who ſhall ſtand in his holy place?

The innocent of hands, and clean of heart, that hath not taken his ſoul in vain, nor ſworn to his neighbor in guile.

He ſhall receive bleſſing of our Lord, and mercy of God his Savior.

This is the generation of them that ſeek him, of them that ſeek the face of the God of Jacob.

Lift up your gates ye princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal gates, and the King of glory ſhall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? our Lord ſtrong and mighty: our Lord mighty in Battel.

Lift up your gates ye princes, and be ye lifted up, O eternal gates, and the King of glory ſhall enter in.

Who is the King of glory? the Lord of power, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. Before the bed of this Virgin, make usual unto us sweet Songs of measure.

Vers. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, *&c.*

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, *&c. as hereafter, pag.* 17.

The three Lessons and Responsories proper to the time are at the end of the third Nocturn.

At the second Nocturn.

The three following Psalms are said on Tuesdays and Fridays.

The Antiphon. In thy beauty.

The 44. *Psalm.*

MY heart hath uttered a good word: I tell my works to the King.

My tongue is the pen of a writer that writes swiftly.

Most beautiful amongst the sons of men; Grace is poured out on thy lips: therefore hath God blessed thee for ever.

Be girded with the sword: upon thy thigh, O most Mighty.

In thy beauty and comeliness bend thy bow, go on prosperously, and reign.

Because of truth and mildness,

juſtice : and thy right hand ſhall conduct thee marvellouſly.

Thy ſharp arrows into the hearts of the kings enemies : the people ſhall fall under thee.

Thy ſeat, O God, is for ever and ever, a rod of direction, the rod of thy kingdom.

Thou haſt loved juſtice and hated iniquity : therefore God thy God hath anointed thee with the oyl of gladneſs above thy fellows.

Myrrh, and aloes, and caſſia, from thy garments ; from houſes of ivory, out of which the daughters of kings have delighted thee in thy honor.

The Queen ſtood on thy right hand in golden raiment, ſet round with variety.

Hear daughter and ſee, and incline thine ear, and forget thy people, and the houſe of thy Father.

And the king will be enamor'd of thy beauty ; becauſe he is the Lord thy God, and thou ſhalt adore him.

And the daughters of Tyre, all the rich of the people with preſents, ſhall pray unto thee.

All the glory of the kings daughter is from within, in borders of gold cloathed round about with varieties.

Virgins ſhall be brought to the king after her ; her neighbors ſhall be brought unto thee.

They ſhall be brought in joy and rejoycing, they ſhall be brought into the temple of the king.

Instead of thy Fathers there are born sons to thee; thou shalt make them princes over all the earth.

They shall be mindful of thy Name, O Lord, from generation to generation.

Therefore shall people confess to thee for ever, world without end.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. In thy beauty and thy comeliness bend thy bow, go on prosperously and reign.

The Antiphon. God will help her.

The 45. Psalm.

OUr God is a refuge, and strength, and helper in tribulations, which have faln upon us in great number.

Therefore will we not fear when the earth shall be troubled; and mountains transported into the midst of the sea.

The waters were troubled and made a noise; the mountains were troubled in his strength.

The strong current of a river rejoyceth the city of God; the Highest hath sanctified his tabernacle:

God is in the midst thereof, it shall not be moved; God will help it in the morning early.

Nations are troubled; and kingdoms are made to stoop: he raised his voice, and the earth was moved.

The Lord of vertues is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Come ye and see the works of our

what wonders he hath done in the earth, making wars to ceaſe even unto the end of the earth.

He ſhall deſtroy the bow, and break weapons: and ſhields he ſhall burn with fire.

Attend and ſee, that I am God; I ſhall be exalted among the Gentiles, I ſhall be exalted in the earth.

The Lord of vertues is with us, the God of Jacob is our defender.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. God will help her with his countenance, God is in the midſt of her, ſhe ſhall not be moved.

The Antiphon. An habitation is.

The 86. Pſalm.

THe foundations thereof in the holy mountains: our Lord loveth the gates of Sion above all the tabernacles of Jacob.

Glorious things are ſaid of thee, O city of God.

I will be mindful of Raab and Babylon, knowing me.

Behold the ſtrangers, and Tyre, and the people of the Ethiopians; theſe were there.

Shall a man ſay to Sion, that a man is born in her, who being the Higheſt founded her?

Our Lord will declare it in the regiſter of thoſe people, and princes that have been in her.

An habitation is in thee, as it were of all those who rejoyce.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. An habitation is in Thee, as it were of all us who rejoyce. O holy Mother of God.

Vers. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever. Our Father, *&c.*

The Absolution. By the prayers and merits, *as hereafter, pag. 17.*

The three Lessons and Responsories proper to the time are at the end of the third Nocturn.

At the third Nocturn.

The three following Psalms are said on Wednesdays and Saturdays.

The Antiphon. Rejoyce, O Virgin *Mary.*

The 95. Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song: sing to our Lord all the earth.

Sing ye to our Lord and bless his name: declare his salvation from day to day.

Declare his glory among the Gentiles: his marvellous works in all nations.

Because our Lord is great, and most worthy of praise: he is terrible above all Gods.

Because all the Gods of the Gentiles are Devils: but our Lord made the heavens.

Confession and beauty in his sight, holiness and magnificence in his sanctification.

Bring to our Lord ye countries of

tiles, bring ye to our Lord glory and honor: bring to our Lord the glory of his Name.

Take sacrifices, and enter into his courts: adore ye our Lord in his holy court.

Let all the earth be moved before his face: say ye among the Gentiles, that our Lord hath reigned.

For he hath corrected the whole world, which shall not be moved: he will judge people with equity.

Let the heavens be glad, and the earth rejoyce: let the sea be moved, and the fulness thereof: the fields shall be glad, and all things that are in them.

Then shall the trees of the woods rejoyce before the face of our Lord, because he cometh: because he cometh to judge the earth.

He shall judge the whole world in equity, and people in his truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Rejoyce, O Virgin *Mary*, thou alone hast destroyed all heresies in the whole world.

The Antiphon. Vouchsafe that I.

The 96. Psalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, let the earth rejoyce, let the multitude of ilands be glad.

A cloud and darkness is round about him: the correction of his seat is justice and judgment.

Fire shall go before him, and shall burn his enemies round about.

His

His lightning shined to the globe of the earth: the earth saw and was moved.

The mountains melted as wax before the face of our Lord: before the face of our Lord all the earth.

The heavens have declared his justice: and all people have seen his glory.

Let them all be confounded that adore graven things, and that glory in their idols.

Adore him all ye his angels: Sion heard and was glad.

And the daughters of Judah rejoyced: because of thy judgments, O Lord.

Because thou Lord art most high over all the earth: thou art exalted exceedingly above all Gods.

You who love our Lord hate ye evil: our Lord keepeth the souls of his saints, he will deliver them out of the hand of the sinner.

Light is risen to the just, and joy to the right of heart.

Be glad ye just in our Lord: and confess ye to the memory of his sanctification.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin: give me force against thy enemies.

The Antiphon. Thou didst remain.

In Advent the Antiphon. The Angel of our Lord.

The 97. Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song, because he hath done marvellous things.

His right hand, and his holy arm have wrought salvation to himself.

Our Lord hath made known his ſalvation: he hath revealed his juſtice in the ſight of the Gentiles.

He hath remembred his mercy, and his truth to the houſe of Iſrael.

All the ends of the earth have ſeen the ſalvation of our God.

Make ye joy to our Lord all the earth: ſing and rejoyce and utter Pſalms.

Sing to our Lord on the harp: on the harp, and with voice of Pſalm, on the trumpet of metal, and with the voice of the trumpet of horn.

Make joy in the ſight of the King our Lord: let the ſea be moved, and the fulneſs thereof, the globe of the earth, and they that dwell therein.

The rivers ſhall applaud, the mountains together ſhall rejoyce at the ſight of our Lord: becauſe he comes to judge the earth.

He will judge the whole earth in juſtice, and the people in equity.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Antiphon. Thou didſt remain an inviolate Virgin, after thy child-bearing. O Mother of God, pray for us.

In Advent the Antiphon. The Angel of our Lord declared unto *Mary*, and ſhe conceived by the holy Ghoſt.

Verſ. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Reſp. Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever. Our Father, *&c.*

Verſ. And lead us not into temptation.

Reſp. But deliver us from evil.

The Absolution.

BY the prayers and merits of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all saints, our Lord bring us to the kingdom of heaven.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Blessing. The Virgin *Mary* with her pious Son bless us. *Resp.* Amen.

The three following Lessons are said from Christmass unto Advent, and in Advent are said the three Lessons which follow after Te Deum.

The first Lesson. Eccl. 24.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall abide in the inheritance of our Lord. Then the Creator of all commanded and said to me, and he that created me, rested in my tabernacle, and he said to me, inhabit in Jacob, and inherit in Israel, and take root in mine elect. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Resp. O holy and immaculate Virginity, I know not with what praises I may extol thee: for thou hast born in thy womb, whom the heavens could not contain.

Vers. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb. Because whom the heavens could not contain, thou hast born in thy womb.

Vers. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Benediction. The Virgin of virgins make intercession for us to our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

The second Lesson.

AND so in Sion was I established, and in the sanctified city likewise I rested, and my power was in Jerusalem; and I took root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God his inheritance: and my abiding is in the full assembly of saints: But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Blessed art thou, O Virgin *Mary*, who hast born the Lord, Creator of the world: thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

Vers. Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee: Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

When Te Deum *is said, at the end of this Responsory is said: Vers.* Glory be to the Father. Thou hast brought forth him that made thee, and ever remainest a Virgin.

Vers. Vouchsafe Father to bless.

The Blessing. O Lord grant us, by the Virgin Mother, salvation and peace.

Resp. Amen.

The third Lesson.

I Am exalted as a cedar in Libanus, and as a cypress tree in mount Sion. As a palm-tree in Cades am I exalted, and as a rose-plant in Jericho: As a fair olive-tree in the fields, and as a plane tree by the water in the streets am I exalted. I gave an odor as cinnamon and aromatical balm, as chosen myrrh have I given the sweetness of

odor, but thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.
Resp. Thanks be to God.
Resp. Truly thou art happy, O ſacred Virgin *Mary*, and moſt worthy of all praiſe, becauſe Chriſt our God the Sun of Juſtice is riſen out of thee. *Verſ.* Pray for the people, be a Mediatrix for the Clergy, make interceſſion for the devoted women-kind: let all feel thy help, whoſoever celebrate thy holy commemoration; becauſe out of thee is riſen the Sun of Juſtice, Chriſt our God.
Glory be to the Father. Chriſt our God.

Te Deum *is not ſaid in Advent, nor from Septuageſima Sunday to Eaſter, unleſs on the Feaſts of the B. Virgin.*

The Hymn of St. *Ambroſe* and St. *Auguſtin.*

Te Deum Laudamus.

OUr tongues, O God, thy praiſe record,
We thee confeſs, O Sovereign Lord.
To thee, eternal Father all
Who dwell on earth do proſtrate fall;
To thee the Angels at all hours,
To thee the heav'ns and heav'nly powers,
To thee with voice inceſſantly,
The Seraphins and Cherubs cry;
Thou Holy, Holy, Holy One
Of Sabbath Lord and God alone,
Fill'd is the earth, the heaven, the skie,
With glory of thy Majeſty.
The bleſt Apoſtles glorious Quire;
The Prophets whom thou didſt inſpire;
And all the white-rob'd Martyrs ſing
Eternal praiſe to thee their King.

The Holy Church does loudly ſound
Thy bleſſed Name thro'out the Round
Of the whole earth confeſſing thee,
Father of boundleſs Majeſty.
The ſame by her is alſo done,
To thy ſole venerable Son:
And to thy Holy Ghoſt, that arms
The Soul with conſolating charms.
Thou Chriſt haſt Kingly glories won:
Thy Fathers Sempiternal Son.
Thou, man to free from endleſs pain,
A Virgins womb didſt not diſdain.
Thou death ſubduing didſt unlock
Heav'ns Realms unto thy faithful Flock.
On Gods right-hand thou ſit'ſt as bright,
As is thy Fathers radiant Light.
Our Judge to come thou art eſteem'd
Thy ſervants therefore help, redeem'd,
With thy moſt precious blood, and make
Us with thy Saints of bliſs partake.
Lord ſave thy people in diſtreſs.
Thy Heritage vouchſafe to bleſs,
Rule, and exalt them without end,
Our daily bleſſings thee attend.
Thy glorious Name we magnifie,
From Age to Age, Eternally.
This day, ſweet Lord, we now are in
Preſerve us from committing ſin.
Have mercy on us, Lord, Efface
Our ſins with thy Celeſtial Grace.
Thy mercy on us, Lord, be ſeen,
As on thy ſelf our hopes have been.
Lord I have fix'd my hopes on thee,
Then let me ne'r confounded be.

The following Lessons are said after the Psalms at Matins in Advent, and on the day of the Annuntiation. The Absolution and Benedictions are said as before.

The first Lesson. Luc. 1.

THe angel Gabriel was sent of God, into a city of Galilee, called Nazareth, to a Virgin espoused to a man, whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgins name was Mary: and the angel being entred in, said unto her, Hail full of Grace, our Lord is with thee, blessed art thou among women. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. The angel Gabriel was sent unto Mary the virgin espoused unto Joseph, shewing unto her the word: and the virgin is amazed at the light; Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive and bring forth, and he shall be called the Son of the most High.

Resp. Our Lord shall give unto him the seat of David his father, and he shall reign in the house of Jacob for ever.

The second Lesson.

WHo having heard was troubled at his saying, and thought what manner of salutation this should be. And the angel said to her, Fear not Mary, for thou hast found grace with God, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and shalt bear a Son, and thou shalt call his name Jesus. He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of

of the most High: and our Lord God shall give him the seat of David his father, and he shall reign in the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us. *Resp.* Thanks be to God.

Resp. Hail Mary full of Grace, our Lord is with thee. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which shall be born of thee Holy, shall be called the Son of God.

Vers. How shall this be done, because I know not man? And the angel answering said unto her, The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: for that which shall be born of thee Holy, shall be called the Son of God!

The third Lesson.

AND Mary said to the Angel: How shall this be done, because I know not man? And the Angel answering said unto her, The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the most High shall overshadow thee: and therefore also that which of thee shall be born Holy, shall be called the Son of God. And behold Elizabeth thy cousin she also hath conceived a son in her old age, and this month is the sixth to her that is called barren, because there shall not be any word impossible to God. And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me accord-

ing to thy word. But thou, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Resp. Receive, O virgin Mary, the word which is brought unto thee from our Lord by the Angel: thou ſhalt conceive and bring forth God and likewiſe man, that thou mayſt be called bleſſed among all women.

Verſ. Thou verily ſhalt bring forth a ſon, and ſhalt ſuffer no detriment of thy virginity, thou ſhalt become great with child, and ſhalt be a mother ever untouched, that thou mayſt be called Bleſſed among all women. Glory be to the Father. That thou mayſt.

Te Deum *is not ſaid in Advent, except on the day of the conception of the B. Virgin.*

At Lauds.

Hail Mary, *&c.*

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemaſs to Advent the 1. *Office. The Antiphon.* Mary is taken up.
In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was ſent.
From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. O Admirable Intercourſe.

The 92. Pſalm.

OUr Lord hath reigned, he hath put on comelineſs: our Lord hath p[illegible]

on ſtrength, and hath girded himſelf.

For he hath eſtabliſhed the globe of the earth, which ſhall not be moved.

From that time was thy ſeat prepared: thou art from everlaſting.

The rivers, O Lord, have lifted up: the rivers have lifted up their voice.

The rivers have lifted up their waves, from the voice of many waters.

Marvellous are the riſings of the ſea: our Lord on high is marvellous.

Thy teſtimonies are made very credible: Holineſs becometh thy houſe, O Lord, for length of days.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. Mary is taken up into heaven: the angels rejoyce, and with praiſes bleſs our Lord.

The Antiphon. The virgin Mary is taken.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary the virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph.

The Antiphon. Hail Mary.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable Intercourſe! The Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man, without ſeed, hath given to us his Godhead.

The Antiphon. When thou waſt unſpeakably.

The 99. Pſalm.

MAke ye joy to God, all the earth: ſerve ye our Lord in gladneſs.

Enter ye in before his ſight, with joy.

Know ye that our Lord is God: he hath made us, and not we our ſelves.

His people, and the ſheep of his paſture, enter ye into his gates in confeſſion, his courts with hymns, confeſs ye to him.

Praiſe ye his name, becauſe our Lord is ſweet, his mercy for ever: and his truth even from generation to generation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. The virgin Mary is taken up unto the heavenly chamber, where the King of kings ſits on a ſtarry throne.

The Antiphon. We run after.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. Hail Mary, full of grace, our Lord is with thee, bleſſed art thou among women. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Fear not Mary.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. When thou waſt unſpeakably born of the Virgin, then were the ſcriptures fulfilled: thou didſt deſcend like rain into the fleece, that thou mighteſt ſave mankind: we praiſe thee our God.

The Antiphon. The buſh which Moſes ſaw.

The 62. Pſalm.

O God my God; to thee I watch from the morning light.

My ſoul hath thirſted after thee; alſo my fleſh very much.

As in a deſert land, and inacceſſible, and without water; ſo in the holy place have

I appeared to thee, that I might behold thy ſtrength and thy glory.
Becauſe thy mercy is better than life: my lips ſhall praiſe thee.
So will I bleſs thee in my life: and in thy Name I will lift up my hands.
As with marrow and fatneſs, let my ſoul be filled: and my mouth ſhall praiſe with lips of joyfulneſs.
I have been mindful of thee on my bed, in the morning I ſhall meditate on thee, becauſe thou haſt been my helper.
And under the cover of thy wings, I will rejoyce, my ſoul hath cleaved after thee: thy right hand hath taken me under its protection.
But they have ſought my ſoul in vain, they ſhall enter into the lower parts of the earth: they ſhall be delivered into the power of the ſword, they ſhall be the portion of foxes.
But the king ſhall rejoyce in God, all ſhall be praiſed that ſwear on him, becauſe the mouth is ſtopped of thoſe who ſpeak wicked things.
Glory be to the Father, *&c. is not ſaid here.*

The 66. Pſalm.

GOd have mercy on us, and bleſs us: cauſe his countenance to ſhine upon us; and have mercy on us.
That we may know thy way in the earth: thy ſalvation in all the nations.
Let people, O God, confeſs to thee; let all people confeſs to thee.
Let nations be glad and rejoyce, becauſe thou

thou judgest people with equity, and dost direct the nations on the earth.

Let people, O God, confess to thee, let all people confess to thee: the earth hath yielded her fruit.

May God, our God, bless us, may God bless us, and may all the ends of the earth fear him.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. We run after the odor of thy ointments: young virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

The Antiphon. Blessed art thou.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Fear not Mary, thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold thou shalt conceive, and shalt bring forth a son. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Our Lord shall give him.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The bush which *Moyses* saw unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable Virginity, O Mother of God make intercession for us.

The Antiphon. The root of Jesse hath budded.

The Song of the three Children. Dan. 3.

ALL the works of our Lord, bless ye our Lord, praise and extol him for ever.

Bless ye our Lord, ye angels of our Lord: ye heavens of our Lord.

All waters that are above the heavens, bless ye our Lord: bless ye our Lord, all the powers of our Lord.

Sun and moon, bleſs ye our Lord: ſtars of heaven bleſs ye our Lord.

Showers and dew, bleſs ye our Lord: all ye ſpirits of God, bleſs ye our Lord.

Fire and heat, bleſs ye our Lord: cold and ſummer, bleſs ye our Lord.

Dews and hoary froſt, bleſs ye our Lord: froſt and cold, bleſs ye our Lord.

Ice and ſnow, bleſs ye our Lord: nights and days, bleſs ye our Lord.

Light and darkneſs, bleſs ye our Lord: lightnings and clouds, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let the earth bleſs our Lord: let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Mountains and little hills, bleſs ye our Lord: all things that ſpring in the earth, bleſs ye our Lord.

Bleſs our Lord, ye fountains: ſeas and rivers, bleſs ye our Lord.

Whales, and all that move in the waters, bleſs ye our Lord: bleſs ye our Lord, all ye fowls of the air.

All beaſts and cattel, bleſs ye our Lord: ſons of men, bleſs ye our Lord.

Let Iſrael bleſs our Lord: let it praiſe and extol him for ever.

Prieſts of our Lord, bleſs ye our Lord: ſervants of our Lord, bleſs ye our Lord.

Spirits and ſouls of the juſt, bleſs ye our Lord: ye holy and humble of heart, bleſs our Lord.

Ananias, Azarias, Miſael, bleſs ye our Lord, praiſe and extol him for ever.

Let us bleſs the Father and the Son, with the holy Ghoſt: let us praiſe and magnifie him for ever.

Bleſſed

Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven: and praised, and glorified, and extolled for ever.

Glory be to the Father *is not said here.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Thou daughter art blessed of our Lord: for by thee we have participated of the fruit of Life.

The Antiphon. Fair thou art.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Our Lord shall give unto him thē seat of David his father, and he shall reign for ever.

The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The root of Jesse hath budded out, a star is risen from Jacob; a Virgin hath brought forth a Saviour; we praise thee our God.

The Antiphon. Behold Mary.

The 148. Psalm.

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens: praise ye him in the heights.

Praise ye him all his angels: praise ye him all his powers.

Praise ye him sun and moon: praise him all ye stars and light.

Praise ye him, O heavens of the heavens, and let the waters which are above the heavens, praise the Name of our Lord.

Because he spoke, and they were made: he commanded, and they were created.

He established them for ever, world without end: he made a precept, and it shall not be annulled.

Praise

Praise our Lord from the earth: ye dragons and all deeps.

Fire, hail, snow, ice: tempestuous winds, which obey his word.

Mountains, and all hills: trees that bear fruit, and all cedars.

Beasts, and all cattel: serpents, and feathered fowls.

Kings of the earth, and all people: princes, and all judges of the earth.

Young men, and virgins, the old with the young: let them praise the name of our Lord, because the name of him alone is exalted.

The confession of him is above heaven and earth: and he has exalted the horn of his people.

An hymn to all his saints, to the sons of Israel, a people that approaches unto him.

Glory be to the Father *is not said here.*

The 149. Psalm.

SIng ye to our Lord a new song: his praise is in the Church of the Saints.

Let Israel be joyful in him that made him: and let the sons of Sion rejoyce in their king.

Let them praise his name in the dance: on the timbrel and psaltery, let them sing unto him.

Because our Lord hath taken pleasure in his people; and he hath exalted the meek unto salvation.

The saints shall rejoyce in glory: they shall be joyful in their beds.

The exaltations of God in their mouths, and two-edged swords in their hands.

To execute vengeance on the nations: chastisements amongst the people.

To bind their kings in fetters, and their nobles in iron manacles.

That they may execute on them the judgment that is written: this glory is to all his saints.

The 150. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord in his saints: praise him in the firmament of his strength.

Praise him in his powers, praise him according to the multitude of his greatness.

Praise him in the sound of trumpet: praise him on the Psaltery and harp.

Praise him on the timbrel and dance: praise him on strings and organs.

Praise him on well-sounding cymbals, praise him on cymbals of joy; let every spirit praise our Lord.

Glory be to the Father; *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Thou art fair and comely, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the front of an army set in order.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me, according to thy word.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. Behold Mary hath brought forth to us a Saviour, whom John seeing, did cry out, saying: Behold the

the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. *Alleluia.*

Throughout the year the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Cant.* 1.

THe daughters of Sion beheld her, and declared her most blessed, and queens did praise her.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai.* 11.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise up out of his root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him,

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

O Glorious Virgin, thron'd on high
Above the starry Canopy,
Thou fed'st that Babe with milky brest,
Who thee with life and motion blest.
What fatal *Eve* had ta'ne away;
Thou with blest off-spring didst repay:
Thou op'nest the celestial Gate
To let in the Disconsolate.
Thou art the Gate of Heav'ns high King,
A shining Court whence light doth spring:
You ransom'd Nations, Jubilize;
That by a Maid to life you rise.
Jesu, be glory to thy Name;
Born of a Virgin; and the same

To th' holy Ghost and Father be,
Through Ages to Eternity. *Amen.*

Verſ. Bleſſed art thou amongſt women.

Reſp. And bleſſed is the fruit of thy Womb.

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the first Office. The Antiph. O bleſſed Mother of God.

From Easter to the Eve of Trinity Sunday, this Antiphon is not ſaid, but O Queen of heaven.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghoſt.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiph. A marvellous myſtery.

The Song of Zachary. Luke 2.

BLeſſed be our Lord God of Iſrael, becauſe he hath viſited and wrought the redemption of his people.

And raiſed up a kingdom of ſalvation to us, in the houſe of David his ſervant.

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy prophets, that are from the beginning.

Salvation from our enemies, and from the hands of all that hate us.

To work mercy with our Fathers: and to remember his holy teſtament.

The oath which he ſware to Abraham our father, that he would give himſelf to us.

That without fear being delivered from the hand of our enemies we may ſerve him.

In holineſs and juſtice before him all our days.

And thou, child, ſhalt be called the P-

phet of the Higheſt ; for thou ſhalt go before the face of our Lord to prepare his ways.

To give knowledge of ſalvation to his people, for remiſſion of their ſins.

Through the bowels of the mercy of our God, in which the day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us.

To illuminate them that ſit in darkneſs, and in the ſhadow of death: to direct our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. O bleſſed mother of God, Mary, perpetual virgin, temple of our Lord, the ſacred place of the holy Ghoſt; thou alone without example did'ſt pleaſe our Lord Jeſus Chriſt: pray for the people, be a mediatrix for the clergy, make interceſſion for the devoted women-kind.

Lord have mercy on us.
Chriſt have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

From Eaſter to the Eve of Trinity Sunday. The Antiphon. O queen of heaven, rejoyce. *Alleluia.*

For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*
Is riſen, as he ſaid. *Alleluia.*
Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*
Lord have mercy on us.
Chriſt have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

Verſ. O Lord hear my prayer.

Reſp. And let my ſupplication come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God who wouldſt have thy Word to take fleſh in the womb of the bleſſed virgin Mary, according to the declaration of the angel; grant to us thy ſuppliants, that we who truly believe her to be the mother of God, may find favour with thee by her interceſſion: Through the ſame Lord. &c.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghoſt ſhall come upon thee, Mary: Fear not, thou ſhalt have in thy womb, the Son of God. *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy on us.
Chriſt have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Verſ. O Lord hear my prayer.
Reſp. And let my ſupplication come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldſt have thy word, *as above.*

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. A marvellous myſtery is declared to day: Natures are renewed, God is made Man: he remained what he was, and aſſumed what he was not, ſuffering neither commixture nor diviſion.

Lord have mercy on us.
Chriſt have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Verſ. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Let us pray.

O God who by the fruitful virginity of the B. virgin *Mary*, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal Salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may be sensible of the benefit of her Intercession, by whom we have received the Author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth one God with thee, in the Unity of the holy Ghost, *&c. Amen.*

Throughout the year till Advent, the first and third Office: for the Saints. The Antiph. O all ye saints of God vouchsafe to make intercession for the salvation of us and of all.

Vers. Be glad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just.

Resp. And glory all ye right in heart.

Let us pray.

PRotect, O Lord, thy people, that call upon thee; and grant to all those who confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and thy other Apostles, preservation and perpetual defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy saints may every where help us; and that whilst we reverently celebrate their merits, we may be sensible of their Patronages: Grant us thy peace in our time, and repel from thy Church all wickedness; prosperously direct our ways, actions and intentions, and those of all thy servants, in order to thy salvation: give to our Benefactors, eternal Blessings, and to the faithful departed, everlasting

everlasting rest, through our Lord Jesus, &c. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer, &c.

Vers. Bless we our Lord, &c.

Vers. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. *Amen.*

In Advent, the second Office, for the Saints.

The Antiphon. Behold our Lord shall come, and all his Saints with him, and there shall be in that day a great light. *Alleluia.*

Vers. Behold, our Lord shall appear upon a white cloud.

Resp. And with him thousands of saints.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee, in visiting purifie our consciences, that our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son coming with all his saints may find in us a dwelling prepared for him, who liveth, and reigneth God with thee in the unity of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, &c.

Vers. Bless we our Lord, &c.

Vers. May the souls of the faithful, &c. *as above.* Our Father, &c.

Vers. God give us his peace.

Resp. And everlasting life. *Amen.*

After this, one of the Antiphons of the B. Virgin is said, proper to the time.

From the Eve of the first Sunday in Advent, unto Candlemass. The Antiphon.

BRight Mother of our Ransomer,
Heav'ns precious Gate, and th' Ocean-st-

Commiserate fal'n peoples cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise:
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)
And didst a Virgin still remain
Before and after thou hast ta'ne
From *Gabriel*'s mouth that happy Hail,
Pity our sins who often fail.

Vers. The angel of our Lord declared to to *Mary.*

Resp. And she conceived by the holy Ghost.

Let us pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our hearts, that we to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross, be brought to the glory of his Resurrection, through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From Candlemass to holy Thursday. The Antiphon.

HAil Queen advanc'd to heav'nly Reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelick train,
Hail Root, hail Gate that did disclose
The Light, which to the world arose.
Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine
All others beautie does outshine;
Be ever bless'd thrice glorious Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

Vers. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin.

Resp. Give me force against thy enemies.

Let

Let us pray.

GRant, O merciful God, defence unto our frailty, that we who make commemoration of the holy Mother of God may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From the Compline of Easter Eve to the ninth hour of Trinity Eve. The Antiphon.

O Queen of Heaven rejoyce. *Alleluia.*
For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*
Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*
Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*
Vers. Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin *Mary.* *Alleluia.*
R. Because our Lord is truly risen. *Alleluia.*

Let us pray.

O God, who by the Resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, hast vouchsafed to make glad the world: Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mother the Virgin *Mary*, we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

From Trinity to Advent. The Antiphon.

HAil to the Queen, that reigns above
Mother of clemency and love;
Hail thou our hope, life, sweetness; we
Eves banish'd children cry to thee.
We from this wretched vale of tears
Send sighs and groans unto thine ears,
O then sweet Advocate bestow,
A p[illegible]ying look on us bestow.

After this exile, let us see
Our blessed Jesus, born of thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine aid.

Vers. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.
Resp. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O Almighty eternal God, who didst so prepare the body and soul of the glorious Virgin *Mary*, by co-operation of the holy Ghost, that it became worthy for the reception of thy Son: Grant, that we who rejoyce in her commemoration, may by her pious intercession be delivered both from present evils, and everlasting death. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Prime.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Hymn.

DIvine Redeemer, bear in mind
That thou of our corporeal kind,
The form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.
Blest *Mary*, preordain'd to be
Mother of grace and clemency;
Defend us from our mortal foe,
Receive us when from hence we go.

Jesu be glory to thy Name
Born of a Virgn; and the same
To th' holy Ghost, and Father be
Through Ages to Eternity.

The first Office. The Antiphon. Mary is taken.

The second Office. The Antiphon. The Angel *Gabriel* was sent.

The third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable Intercourse.

The 53. Psalm.

O God save me by thy name, and by thy strength judge me.

O God hear my prayer: with thine ears receive the words of my mouth.

Because strangers have risen up against me, and the strong have sought my soul: they have not set God before their sight.

For behold, God helpeth me, and our Lord is the protector of my soul.

Turn away the evils to mine enemies, and in thy truth destroy them.

I will freely sacrifice to thee: and will confess to thy name, O Lord, because it is good,

Because thou hast delivered me out of all tribulation: and mine eye hath looked down on mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 84. Psalm.

O Lord, thou hast blessed thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the iniquity of thy people:

people: thou haſt covered all their ſins.
Thou haſt mitigated all thy wrath: thou haſt turned away from the wrath of thine indignation.
Convert us, O God, our Saviour, and turn away thy anger from us.
Wilt thou be angry with us for ever? or wilt thon extend thy wrath from generation to generation?
O God, thou being converted, ſhalt quicken us: and thy people ſhall rejoyce in thee.
Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy, and give us thy ſalvation.
I will hear what our Lord God ſhall ſpeak in me; becauſe he will ſpeak peace unto his people.
And unto his ſaints, and unto them who are converted to the heart.
His ſalvation is near to them that fear him; that glory may inhabit in our land.
Mercy and truth have met each other, juſtice and peace have kiſſed.
Truth is riſen out of the earth: and juſtice hath looked down from heaven.
For truly our Lord will afford bounty: and our land ſhall yield its fruit.
Juſtice ſhall walk before him, and ſhall ſet his ſteps in the way.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 116. *Pſalm.*

PRaiſe our Lord all ye Gentiles: praiſe him all ye people.
Becauſe his mercy is confirmed on us, and his truth remains for ever.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. Mary is taken up into heaven: the angels rejoyce, and with praiſes bleſs our Lord.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary the virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable intercourſe! The Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man without ſeed, hath given unto us his Godhead.

From Chriſtmaſs to Advent, the firſt and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Cant. 6.*

WHat is ſhe that cometh forth as the morning riſing, fair as the moon, elect as the ſun, terrible as the front of an army ſet in order?

Reſp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the ſecond Office.

CHAPTER. *Iſai. 7.*

BEhold a Virgin ſhall conceive, and bring forth a Son, and his name ſhall be called Emmanuel; butter and hony ſhall he eat, that he may know to refuſe evil, and chooſe good.

Reſp. Thanks be to God.

Verſ. Vouchſafe that I may praiſe thee O ſacred Virgin:

Reſp. Give me force againſt thy ene-

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer.
Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.
From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst vouchsafe to choose the Virginal Palace of the Virgin *Mary*, in which thou wouldest dwell: Grant, we beseech thee, that being guarded by her defence, thou mayst make us to be joyfully present at her commemoration, who livest and reignest, *&c. Amen.*
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*
Vers. Bless we.
May the souls, *as before, pag.* 37.
In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, *as before, pag.* 35.
O Lord hear. Bless we. May the souls, *as before, pag.* 37.
From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, *&c. as before, pag.* 36.

At the Third Hour.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
O Lord make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Hymn.

DIvine Redeemer bear in mind, *&c. as before, pag.* 40.

The first Office. The Antiphon. The Virgin *Mary* is taken up.

The second Office. The Antiphon. Hail *Mary.*

The third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably.

The 119. *Psalm.*

WHen I was in tribulation I cried to our Lord, and he heard me.

O Lord deliver my soul from unjust lips, and from a deceitful tongue.

What may be given, or what may be added to a deceitful tongue?

The sharp arrows of the mighty with coals of desolation.

Wo is to me that my sojourning is prolonged, I have dwelt with the inhabitants of Cedar: my soul hath been long a sojourner.

I was peaceable with such as hated peace; when I spake to them, they opposed me without cause.

The

The 120. *Psalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes to the mountains, from whence help shall come to me.

My help is from our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Let him not suffer thy foot to be moved, neither let him slumber that keeps thee.

Lo, he shall not slumber nor sleep, who keepeth Israel.

Our Lord keepeth thee, our Lord is thy protection: on thy right hand.

The sun shall not burn thee by day, nor the moon by night.

Our Lord keepeth thee from all evil: may our Lord keep thy soul.

Let our Lord keep thy coming in, and thy going out, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 121. *Psalm.*

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me: we shall go into the house of our Lord.

Our feet were standing in thy courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a city, whose participation is together in it self.

For thither did the tribes ascend, the tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, to confess the name of our Lord.

Because seats sat there in judgment, seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are the peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Let peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbors, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God, I have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. The Virgin *Mary* is taken up unto the heavenly chamber, where the King of kings sits on a starry throne.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Hail *Mary*, full of grace, our Lord is with thee, Blessed art thou among women. *Alleluia.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled, thou didst descend like rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee our God.

Throughout the year, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 24.

AND so in Sion was I established, and in the sanctified city likewise I rested, and my power was in Jerusalem.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai.* 11.

A Rod shall come forth, &c. *as before, pag.* 32.

Vers. Grace is poured forth on thy lips.
Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.
Our Father, *&c.*
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*
From Christmass to Advent, the first and third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, *&c. as before, pag.36.*
O Lord hear. Bless we. May the souls of, *&c. as before, pag 37.*
In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, *&c. as before, pag.35.*
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*

At the Sixth Hour.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto my aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Hymn.

DIvine Redeemer bear in mind, *&c. as before, pag. 40.*
The first Office. The Antiphon. We run after.
The second Office. The Antiphon. Fear not Mary.

The third Office. The Antiphon. The Bush which.

The 122. *Psalm.*

I Have lifted up mine eyes to thee, who dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, as the eyes of servants are on the hands of their masters.

As the eyes of the handmaid on the hands of her mistress: so are our eyes towards the Lord our God, until he have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, have mercy on us, because we are overwhelmed with contempt.

Because our soul is overwhelmed; the object of reproach to such as abound, and of contempt to the proud.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 125. *Psalm.*

BUt that our Lord was with us, let Israel now say, but that our Lord was with us.

When men rose up against us: perhaps they had swallowed us up alive.

When their fury was angry against us, perhaps the water had swallowed us up.

Our soul hath passed through a torrent: perhaps our soul had passed through an intolerable water.

Blessed be our Lord, who hath not given us for a prey to their teeth.

Our soul as a sparrow, is delivered from the snare of the fowlers.

The snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help is in the name of our Lord, who made heaven and earth.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 124. *Psalm.*

THey that trust in our Lord, as mount Sion: he shall not be moved for ever, that dwells in Jerusalem.

Mountains round about it, and our Lord round about his people, from henceforth, now and for ever.

Because our Lord will not leave the rod of sinners upon the lot of the just: that the just extend not their hands to iniquity.

Do well, O Lord, to the good, and right of heart.

But those that decline into perverseness, our Lord shall bring with them that work inquity, peace upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. We run after the odor of thy ointments: young virgins have loved thee exceedingly.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Fear not *Mary*: thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold, thou shalt conceive and bring forth a son. *Alleluia.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The bush which *Moyses* saw unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy conserved laudable virginity, O Mother of God, pray for us.

Throughout the year, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 24.

I Have taken root in an honourable people, and in the portion of my God, his inheritance, and my abiding in the full assembly of the saints.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Luc.* 2.

OUR Lord God shall give him the seat of *David* his father, and he shall reign in the house of *Jacob* for ever, and of his kingdom shall be no end.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Blessed art thou among women.

Resp. And blessed is the fruit of thy womb.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office.

Let us pray.

GRant, O merciful Lord, defence unto our frailty, *&c. as before at Lauds.*

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*

In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, *&c. as before, pag.* 35.

Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful, *&c. as before, pag.*36.

Verſ. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*

Verſ. Bleſs we our Lord, *&c.*

Verſ. May the ſouls of the faithful, *&c.*

At the Ninth Hour.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
O Lord make haſt to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Hymn.

DIvine Redeemer, bear in mind, *&c. as before, pag.* 40.

The firſt Office. The Antiphon. Thou art fair.

The ſecond Office. The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid.

The third Office. The Antiphon. Behold *Mary.*

The 125. *Pſalm.*

WHen our Lord turned the captivity of *Sion*, we became as men comforted.

Then was our mouth repleniſhed with joy, and our tongue with joyfulneſs.

Then ſhall they ſay among the Gentiles our Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out they went, and wept: casting their seed.

But returning, they shall come with joyfulness: carrying their sheaves.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 126. *Psalm.*

UNless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord shall keep the city, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved; behold the inheritance of our Lord, children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his desire of them: he shall not be confounded when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 127. *Psalm.*

BLessed are all that fear the Lord, that walk in his ways.

Because thou shalt eat the labors of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife as a plentiful vine, within the sides of thy house,

Thy children, as young plants of olive-trees round about thy table.

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of *Sion*: and mayst thou see the good things of *Jerusalem*, all the days of thy life.

Mayst thou also see thy childrens children, peace on *Israel*.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Thou art fair and comely, O daughter of *Jerusalem*; terrible as the front of an army set in order.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me acording to thy word.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. Behold *Mary* hath born to us a Savior, whom *John* seeing, cryed out, saying; Behold the Lamb of God, behold Him, who taketh away the sins of the world. *Alleluia.*

Throughout the year, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 24.

IN the streets I gave an odor as cinnamon, and aromatical balm: as chosen myrrh have I given the sweetness of odor.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. Thou didst remain an inviolate Virgin after thy child-bearing.

Resp.

Resp. O Mother of God make intercession for us.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer.
Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai.* 7.

BEhold a Virgin shall conceive, *&c. as before, pag.*43.

Vers. The angel of our Lord declared to *Mary.*
Resp. And she conceived by the holy Ghost.

Lord have mercy on us, *&c.*
Vers. O Lord, hear, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office.

Let us pray.

O Lord, we beseech thee to forgive the offences of thy servants, that we, who are not able to please thee by our own acts, may be Saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord. Through the same Lord, &c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*
Vers. Bless we, *&c.*
Vers. May the souls, *&c. as before, page* 37.

In Advent, the second Office.

Let us pray.

O God who wouldst have thy word, *&c. as before, pag.35.*

Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, *&c. as before, pag.36.*

Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*

At Even-Song.

Hail Mary, &c.

INcline unto mine aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. While the king was.

In Advent, the second Office. *The Antiphon.* The angel *Gabriel* was sent.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. *The Antiphon*, O Admirable Intercourse,

The 109. *Psalm.*

OUr Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand,

Until I make thine enemies thy footstool.

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength

ſtrength from *Sion* : rule thou in the midſt of thine enemies.

The beginning with thee in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſs of the ſaints ; from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

Our Lord ſware, and it ſhall not repent him : thou art a prieſt for ever, according to the order of *Melchiſedeck.*

Our Lord on thy right hand hath broken kings in the day of his wrath.

He ſhall judge in nations, he ſhall fill ruins, he ſhall cruſh the heads in the land of many.

Of the brook in the way he ſhall drink : therefore ſhall he lift up the head.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

From Candlemaſs to Advent, the firſt Office. The Antiphon. While the king was on his bed, my *Nardus* did give an odor of ſweetneſs.

The Antiphon. His left hand.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. The angel Gabriel was ſent to Mary the virgin eſpouſed to Joſeph.

The Antiphon. Hail Mary.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. O admirable Intercourſe! The Creator of mankind taking a living body, vouchſafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth man, without ſeed, hath given to us his Godhead.

The Antiphon. When thou waſt unſpeakably,

The

The 111. *Psalm.*

PRaise our Lord ye children: praise ye the name of our Lord.

The name of our Lord be blessed, from henceforth, now, and for ever.

From the rising of the sun, unto the going down, the name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwells on high, and beholds the humble things in heaven and earth.

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with princes, with the princes of his people.

Who makes the barren woman to dwell in a house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. His left hand under my head; and his right hand shall embrace me.

The Antiphon. I am black.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Hail *Mary* full of grace, our Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Fear not *Mary.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. When thou wast unspeakably born of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: thou didst descend like

rain into the fleece, that thou mightest save mankind: we praise thee, our God.

The Antiphon. The bush which *Moyses.*

The 121. Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me: *as before, pag. 46.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. I am black, but beautiful, O daughters of *Jerusalem*: therefore the king hath loved me, and brought me into his Chamber.

The Antiphon. Winter is now past.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Fear not, *Mary*, for thou hast found grace with our Lord: behold thou shalt conceive, and shalt bring forth a son, *Alleluia.*

The Antiphon. Our Lord God shall give.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. The bush which *Moyses* saw unconsuming burn, we acknowledge thy laudable conserved Virginity. O Mother of God Intercede for us.

The Antiphon. The Root of *Jesse* hath budded.

The 126. Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the house, &c. *as before, pag. 53.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Winter is now past, the rain is gone, and departed; arise my love and come.

The Antiphon. Thou art made fair.

In Advent, the ſecond Office. The Antiphon. Our Lord God ſhall give unto him the ſeat of *David* his father, and he ſhall reign for ever.

The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid.

From Chriſtmaſs to Candlemaſs, the third Office. The Antiphon. The root of *Jeſſe* hath budded forth, a Star hath ſprung out from *Jacob*; a Virgin hath brought forth a Savior: we praiſe thee our God.

The Antiphon. Behold *Mary*.

The 147. *Pſalm.*

O *Jeruſalem*, praiſe our Lord: praiſe thy God, O *Sion*.

Becauſe he hath ſtrengthened the locks of thy gates, he hath bleſſed thy children in thee.

Who hath placed peace in thy borders, and fills thee with the fat of corn.

Who ſends forth his ſpeech to the earth, his word runs ſwiftly.

Who gives ſnow as wool, ſcatters miſt as aſhes.

He caſts his cryſtal as morſels: before the face of his cold, who ſhall abide?

He ſhall ſend forth his Word, and ſhall melt them: his Spirit ſhall breathe, and the waters ſhall flow.

Who declares his Word to *Jacob*, his Juſtice and Judgments to *Iſrael*.

He hath not done in like manner to every nation, and his judgments he hath not made manifeſt to them.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. Thou art made fair and sweet in thy delicateness, O holy Mother of God.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. Behold the handmaid of our Lord, be it done unto me according to thy Word.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. Behold *Mary* hath born to us a Savior, whom *John* seeing, cried out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, behold him who taketh away the sins of the world. *Alleluia.*

From Christmass to Advent, the first and third Office.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 24.

FRom the beginning, and before the worlds was I created, and unto the world to come I shall not cease: and in the holy habitation have I ministred before him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai.* 7.

A Rod shall come forth of the root of Jesse, and a flower shall rise out of his root, and the Spirit of our Lord shall rest upon him.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

HAil you the Seas bright Star,
Who Gods pure Mother are:
Perpetual Virgin: blest
Gate of heavenly rest.
Taking that *Ave* from
The Angel *Gabriels* tongue;

Firm peace unto us give,
Repair the fault of *Eve.*
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind;
Our evils drive away,
For good vouchsafe to pray.
Shew us a Mothers care,
To him conveigh our prayer,
Who for our sake put on,
The title of thy Son.
O singularly chast!
Whose meekness all surpast;
Our sins being all exil'd,
Render us chast and mild.
Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That, seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.
Praise to the Fathers Deity,
To Christ all glory be;
To th' holy Ghost the same,
To three one honor frame. *Amen.*

Vers. Grace is poured forth on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. O Blessed Mother.

From Easter to the Eve of Trinity Sunday, this Antiphon is not said but the following. O Queen of Heaven.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiph. A great mystery of inheritance.

The

The Song of the B. Virgin Mary, *Luc.* 2.

MY soul doth magnifie our Lord.

And my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Savior.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid; for behold, from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

For he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and Holy is his name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him, from generation to generation.

He hath shewed strength in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble,

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received *Israel* his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to *Abraham* and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiphon. O blessed Mother, and untoucht Virgin, glorious Queen of the world, make intercession for us to our Lord.

From Easter to Trinity Eve. The Antiphon. O Queen of Heaven rejoyce *Allelu...*

For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*

Is

Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*
Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*

Let us pray.

O Lord God, we beseech thee, grant us thy servants to enjoy perpetual health, of mind and body: and by the glorious Intercession of the ever blessed Virgin *Mary*, to be delivered from this present sorrow, and to enjoy gladness everlasting. Through our Lord, *&c.* Amen.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, *Mary*, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God. *Alleluia.*
Lord have mercy, *&c.*
Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*

Let us pray.

O God who wouldst have thy Word, *&c.* *as before, pag.* 35.

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. A great mystery of Inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the temple of the holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her: all nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord.
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Vers. O Lord hear my prayer, *&c.*

Let

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity, *&c. as before, pag.* 36.

Throughout the year, the first and third Office, for the saints. The Antiphon. O all ye saints of God, *as before, pag.* 36.

In Advent, the second Office for the saints The Antiph. Behold our Lord shall come, *&c. as before, pag.* 37.

At Compline.

Hail Mary, &c.

COnvert us, O God, our Saviour.
And turn away thine anger from us.
Incline unto mine aid, O God.
O Lord make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 128. *Psalm.*

OFten have they assaulted me from my youth, let *Israel* now say.

Often have they assaulted me from my youth, but they have not prevailed against me.

On my back sinners have wrought, as on an Anvil, they have prolonged their iniquity.

Our just Lord will cut the necks of sinners: let all be confounded and turned backward that hate *Sion.*

Let them be made as hay on the tops of houses, which is withered before it be plucked up.

Whereof he that reapeth shall not fill his hand, nor he that gathers the sheaves, his bosom.

And they, who passed by, said not

blessing of our Lord be upon you, we have blessed you in the name of our Lord.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the depths, *&c. as hereafter,* *pag.* 70.

The 130. Psalm.

LOrd, my heart is not exalted, neither are mine eyes lofty.

Neither have I walked in great matters, nor in marvellous things above me.

If I were not humble minded, but exalted my soul.

As the weaned child is towards his Mother, so retribution in my soul.

Let *Israel* hope in our Lord from henceforth, now and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The Hymn.

DIvine Redeemer, bear in mind, *&c. as* *before, pag.* 40.

From Christmass to Advent.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 24.

I Am the mother of beautiful love, and of fear and of knowledge, and of holy hope. *Resp.* Thanks be to God.

Vers. Pray for us, O Holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy the promises of Christ.

In Advent, the second Office.

CHAPTER. *Isai.* 7.

BEhold a Virgin, *&c. as before, pag.* 43.

The first Office. The Antiphon. We fly to your Patronage.

The second Office. The Ant. The holy Ghost.
The third Office. The Antiphon. A great mystery of Inheritance.

The Song of Simeon. *Luke* 1.

NOw thou dost dismiss thy servant, O Lord, according to thy word, in peace.
Because mine eyes have seen thy salvation.
Which thou hast prepared before the face of all people.
A light to the illumination of the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people *Israel.*
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

From Candlemass to Advent, the first Office. The Antiph. We fly to your Patronage, O holy Mother of God: despise not our prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

From Easter to Trinity Eve. The Antiph.
O Queen of Heaven rejoyce. *Alleluia.*
For he whom you merited to bear. *Alleluia.*
Is risen, as he said. *Alleluia.*
Pray unto God for us. *Alleluia.*
Lord have mercy, *&c.*
Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, that the glorious Intercession of the ever blessed and glorious Virgin *Mary*, may protect us and bring us to life everlasting. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, *&c. Amen.*
Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*
Vers. Bless we, *&c.*
The Benediction. Our omnipotent and merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the holy

holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *Resp.* Amen.

In Advent, the second Office. The Antiphon. The holy Ghost shall come upon thee, *Mary*, fear not, thou shalt have in thy womb the Son of God, *Alleluia.*

Lord have mercy, *&c.*

Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*

Let us pray.

O God, who wouldst have thy word, *as before, pag.* 35.

Vers. O Lord, hear, *&c.*

The Benediction. Our omnipotent and merciful, *&c. as before.*

From Christmass to Candlemass, the third Office. The Antiphon. A great mystery of Inheritance, the womb that never knew man, is made the temple of the holy Ghost: he is not polluted by taking flesh of her, all nations shall come, saying, Glory be to thee, O Lord.

Lord have mercy, *&c.*

Vers. O Lord hear, *&c.*

Let us pray.

O God, who by the fruitful virginity, *&c. as before, pag.* 36.

Vers. O Lord, hear, *&c.*

Vers. Bless we, *&c.*

The Benediction. Our omnipotent and merciful, *&c. as before.*

Afterwards one of the Antiphons of our B. Lady proper to the time is said, as at the end of the Lauds.

Vers. The Divine help always remain with us. *Resp.* Amen.

Our Father, Hail *Mary, and the* Creed *are* [illegible] *in secreet.*

THE OFFICE Of the DEAD

Is said on All-Souls-day, and at other times.

At Even-song, *is absolutely begun, The Antiphon.* I will please.

The 114. Psalm.

I Have loved, because our Lord will hear the voice of my prayer.

Because he hath inclined his ear to me, and in my days I will invocate.

The sorrows of death have compassed me, and the perils of hell have found me.

I have found tribulation, and sorrow, and I invocated the Name of our Lord.

O Lord deliver my soul, our Lord is merciful and just, and our God hath mercy.

Our

Our Lord keepeth little ones, I was humbled, and he hath delivered me.

Turn O my soul into thy rest, because our Lord hath done good to thee.

Because he hath delivered my soul from death; mine eyes from tears, my feet from sliding.

I will please our Lord in the Country of the living.

In the end of all the Psalms, is to be said.

Eternal rest, give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

The Antiph. I will please our Lord in the Country of the living.

The Antiph. Wo is me.

The 119. Psalm

WHen I was in tribulation, *&c. as before, pag.* 45.

Eternal rest, *&c. as before.*

The Antiph. Wo is me, O Lord, that my abode is prolonged

The Antiph. Our Lord.

The 120. Psalm.

I Have lifted up mine eyes unto the mountains, *&c. as before, pag.*46.

Eternal rest, *&c.*

The Antiph. Our Lord doth keep from thee all evil, our Lord can keep thy soul.

The Antiph. If thou, O Lord.

The 129. Psalm.

FRom the depths I have cryed to thee, O Lord, Lord hear my voice,

Let thine ears be intent unto the voice of my petition.

If

If thou wilt obſerve iniquities, O Lord, Lord who ſhall ſuſtain it!

Becauſe with thee there is propitiation, and for thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.

My ſoul hath expected in his Word, my ſoul hath hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch even until night, let *Iſrael* hope in our Lord.

Becauſe with our Lord there is mercy, and with him plentiful redemption.

And he ſhall redeem *Iſrael* from all his iniquities.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. If thou, O Lord, obſerve iniquities, O Lord, who ſhall be able to indure it.

The Antiph. The works.

The 137. *Pſalm.*

I Will confeſs to thee, O Lord, in my whole heart, becauſe thou haſt heard the words of my mouth.

In the ſight of Angels I will ſing to thee, I will adore toward thy holy Temple, and will confeſs to thy Name.

For thy mercy and thy truth, becauſe thou haſt magnified above every thing thy holy name.

In what day ſoever I ſhall invocate thee, hear me: thou wilt multiply ſtrength in my ſoul.

Let all the Kings of the earth, O Lord, confeſs to thee, becauſe they have heard all the words of thy mouth.

And let them ſing in the ways of our Lord, becauſe great is the Glory of our Lord.

Becauſe

Becauſe our Lord is high, and he beholdeth low things, and high things he knoweth far off.

If I ſhall walk in the midſt of tribulation thou wilt quicken me, and upon the wrath of mine enemies thou haſt extended thy hand, and thy right hand hath ſaved me.

Our Lord will repay for me, O Lord, thy mercy is for ever, deſpiſe not the works of thy hands,

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. The works of thy hands deſpiſe not, O Lord.

Verſ. I heard a voice from heaven, ſaying unto me.

Reſp. Bleſſed are the dead which die in our Lord. *The Antiph.* All that my father.

The Song of the bleſſed V. Mary, Luke 1.

MY ſoul doth magnifie our Lord, *&c. as before, pag. 63.*

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. All that my Father giveth me, ſhall come unto me, and he that cometh unto me, I will not caſt forth. *The Prayers following are ſaid kneeling.* Our Father, *in ſecret.*

Verſ. And lead us not into Temptation.

Reſp. But deliver us from evil.

The 145. Pſalm.

MY ſoul praiſe thou our Lord, I will praiſe our Lord in my life, I will ſing to my God, as long as I ſhall have any being.

Put not confidence in Princes, in the

ſons of men, in whom there is no ſalvation.

His ſpirit ſhall go forth, and he ſhall return into his earth, in that day all their cogitations ſhall periſh.

Bleſſed is he whoſe helper is the God of *Jacob*, his hope in our Lord his God, who made heaven and earth, the ſea and all things that are in them.

Who keepeth truth for ever, executes judgment for them that ſuffer wrong; giveth food to the hungry.

Our Lord looſeth the fettered, our Lord illuminateth the blind.

Our Lord lifteth up the bruſed; our Lord loveth the juſt.

Our Lord keepeth ſtrangers, the fatherleſs and widow, he will receive; and the ways of ſinners he will deſtroy.

Our Lord ſhall reign for ever : thy God, O *Sion*, in generation and generation.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

Verſ. From the gate of hell.

Reſp. Deliver their ſouls, O Lord.

Verſ. Let them reſt in peace. *Reſp.* Amen.

Verſ. O Lord hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Cry come unto thee

Let us pray.

O God, who among thy Apoſtolic Prieſts, haſt made thy ſervants to have power by Pontifical or Prieſtly dignity: Grant, we beſeech thee, that they may alſo be joyned unto their perpetual Society.

O God the giver of pardon, and the lover of humane ſalvation, we beſeech thy

Clemency, that thou grant the brethren of our Congregation, kinsfolks and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world blessed *Mary* ever Virgin making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternal blessedness.

O God the Creator, and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the souls of thy servants, men and women, remission of all their sins: that through godly supplications they may obtain the pardon, which they have always wished for. Who livest and reignest world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord.
Resp. And let perpetual light shine unto them.
Vers. Let them rest in peace. *Resp.* Amen.

At Matins.

The Invitatory. The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore, *and it is repeated.* The King.

The 94. Psalm.

COme let us rejoyce unto our Lord, let us make Joy to God our Savior, let us approach his face in Confession, and in *Psalms* let us make Joy unto him.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Because our Lord is a great God, and a great King above all Gods: because our Lord repelleth not his people: because in his hand

are all the ends of the earth, and the heights of the mountains he beholds.

Come let us adore.

Becauſe the ſea is his, and he made it, and his hands formed the dry land, come let us adore, and fall down before God, let us lament before our Lord that made us; becauſe he is the Lord our God, we are his people, and the ſheep of his paſture.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

To day if you will hear his voice harden not your hearts, as in the provocation, according to the day of temptation in the Wilderneſs: where your fathers tempted me, proved, and ſaw my works.

Come let us adore.

Forty years was I nigh unto this generation: and ſaid, they always err in heart, and they have not known my ways, to whom I ſware in my wrath, if they ſhall enter into my Reſt.

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

Eternal reſt give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light ſhine unto them.

Come let us adore,

The King unto whom all things do live, come let us adore.

In the firſt NOCTURN.

On Monday, and Thurſday.

The Antiph. Direct, O Lord.

The 5. Pſalm.

Receive, O Lord, my words, with thy ears underſtand my cry. C 2 At-

Attend to the voice of my Prayer, my King, and my God.

Because I will pray to thee, O Lord, in the morning thou wilt hear my voice.

In the morning I will stand by thee, and will see; because thou art not a God that wilt iniquity.

Neither shall the Malignant dwell near thee, neither shall the unjust abide before thine eyes.

Thou hatest all that work iniquity, thou wilt destroy all that speak lies.

The bloody man, and deceitful, our Lord will abhor, but I in the multitude of thy mercies.

I will enter into thy House, I will adore towards thy holy Temple, in thy fear.

Lord conduct me in thy justice, because of mine enemies, direct my way in thy sight.

Because there is not truth in their mouth, their heart is vain.

Their throat is an open Sepulcher, they did deceitfully with their tongues, judge them, O God.

Let them fail of their cogitations, according to the multitude of their impieties expel them; because they have provoked thee, O Lord.

And let all be glad that hope in thee, they shall rejoyce for ever, and thou shalt dwel in them.

And all that love thy Name, shall glory in thee; because thou wilt bless the just.

Lord as with a shield of thy good will, thou hast crowned us.

Eternal

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Direct, O Lord God, my way in thy sight.

The Antiph. Turn thee, O Lord.

The 6. Psalm.

LOrd rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thy wrath.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am weak; heal me, Lord, because all my bones be troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly, but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul, save me for thy mercy.

Because there is not in Death, that is mindful of thee, and in Hell, who shall confess to thee?

I have laboured in my sighing, I will every night wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled for fury, I have waxen old among all mine enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my enemies be ashamed, and very sore troubled, let them be converted and ashamed very quickly.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: because that in Death, none is mindful of thee.

The Antiph. Lest peradventure.

The 7. Psalm.

O Lord my God, I have hoped in thee, save me from all that persecute me, and deliver me.

Lest sometime he as a Lyon violently take my soul, whilst there is none to redeem, nor to save.

O Lord my God, if I have done this; if there be iniquity in my hands.

If I have rendred to them that repaid me evils, let me worthily fall empty from mine enemies,

Let the enemy persecute my soul, and take it, and tread down my life in the earth, and bring down my glory into dust.

Arise, Lord, in thy wrath, and be exalted in the coasts of thine Enemies.

And arise, O Lord my God, in the precept which thou hast commanded, and a synagogue of people shall compass thee.

And for it return on high, our Lord judgeth people.

Judge me, O Lord, according to my justice, and according to mine innocency upon me.

The wickedness of sinners shall be consumed, and thou shall direct the just: which searchest the hearts and reins, O God.

My just help is from our Lord, who saveth those that be right of heart.

God is a just Judge, strong and patient: is he angry every day?

Unless you will be converted, he shall shake his sword, he hath bent his Bow, and prepared it.

And in it he hath prepared the Veſſels of death, he hath made his arrows for them that burn.

Behold he hath bred with unjuſtice, he hath conceived in ſorrow, and brought forth iniquity.

He hath opened a pit, and digged it up, and he is fallen into the ditch which he made.

His ſorrow ſhall be turned upon his head, and his iniquity ſhall deſcend upon his crown.

I will confeſs to our Lord according to his juſtice, and will ſing to the Name of our Lord moſt high.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. Leſt peradventure he may catch my ſoul as a lyon, whiles there is none which may redeem it, or which may ſave it.

Reſp. Deliver, O Lord, their ſouls.

Verſ. Our Father, *wholly in ſecret.*

The firſt Leſſon. Job 7.

SPare me, O Lord, for my days are nothing. What is man, that thou magnifieſt him? or why ſetteſt thou thy heart toward him? Thou doeſt viſit him early, and ſuddenly thou proveſt him: how long doeſt thou not ſpare me, nor ſuffer me that I ſwallow my ſpittle? I have ſinned, What ſhall I do to thee, O keeper of men? why haſt thou ſet me contrary to thee, and I am become burdenſome to my ſelf? Why doſt thou not take away my ſin, and why doſt thou not take away mine iniquity? behold

now I ſhall ſleep in the duſt, and if thou ſeek me in the morning, I ſhall not be.

Reſp. I believe that my Redeemer liveth, and that in the laſt day, I ſhall riſe from the earth, and in my fleſh ſhall ſee God my Savior.

Verſ. Whom I my ſelf ſhall ſee and not another, and mine eyes ſhall behold: and in my fleſh I ſhall ſee God my Savior.

The ſecond Leſſon. Job 10.

MY ſoul is weary of my life, I will let my ſpeech paſs againſt my ſelf: I will ſpeak in the bitterneſs of my ſoul; I will ſay to God condemn me not, tell me why thou judgeſt me ſo? doth it ſeem good to thee, if thou calumniate me, and oppreſs me, the work of thy hands, and help the counſel of the impious? haſt thou eyes of fleſh, or as a man ſeeth, ſhalt thou alſo ſee? are thy days as the days of man, and are thy years as the times of men, that thou ſeeſt my iniquity, and ſearcheſt my ſin? and thou mayſt know that I have done no impious thing, whereas there is no man that can deliver out of thy hand.

Reſp. Thou who didſt raiſe *Lazarus* ſtinking from the Grave: Thou, O Lord, give them reſt, and place of pardon.

Verſ. Who art to come to judge the living and the dead, and the world by fire. Thou, O Lord, give him reſt, and place of pardon.

The third Leſſon. Job 10.

THy hands, O Lord, have made me, and framed me wholly round about; and doſt thou ſo ſuddenly caſt me down headlong?

Re-

Remember, I beseech thee, that as clay thou madest me, and into dust thou wilt bring me again. Hast thou not as milk milked me, and curded me as cheese; With skin and flesh thou hast cloathed me, with bones and sinews thou hast compacted me. Life and mercy thou hast given to me, and thy visitation hath kept my spirit.

Resp. O Lord, when thou shalt come to judge the earth, where shall I hide me from the face of thy wrath? for that I have sinned too much in my life?

Vers. I do much fear my misdeeds, and before thee I do blush while thou comest to judge; do not condemn me, for that I have sinned too much in my life.

Vers Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine unto them. For that I have sinned too much in my life. *as hereafter, pag. 95.*

At the second NOCTURN.

For Tuesday, and Friday.

The Antiph. In place of pasture.

The 22. Psalm.

OUr Lord ruleth me, and nothing shall be wanting unto me, in place of pasture, there he hath placed me.

Upon the water of Refection, he hath brought me up, he hath converted my soul.

He hath conducted me upon the paths of Justice, for his Name.

For although I ſhall walk in the midſt of the ſhadow of death, I will not fear evils, becauſe thou art with me.

Thy Rod, and thy Staff, they have comforted me.

Thou haſt prepared in my ſight, a table againſt them that trouble me.

Thou haſt fatted my head with oyl, and my chalice inebriating, how goodly is it!

And thy mercy ſhall follow me, all the days of my life.

And that I may dwell in the houſe of our Lord, in longitude of days.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. In place of paſture, there he hath placed me.

The Antiph. The offences.

The 24. Pſalm.

TO thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my ſoul: my God in thee is my confidence, let me not be aſhamed.

Neither let mine enemies ſcorn me, for all that expect thee, ſhall not be confounded.

Let all be confounded that do unjuſt things in vain.

Lord ſhew me thy ways, and teach me thy paths.

Direct me in thy truth and teach me, becauſe thou art God my Savior, and thee have I expected all the day.

Remember, O Lord, thy compaſſions, and thy mercies, that are from the beginning of the world.

The ſins of my youth and my ignorances, do not remember.

According to thy mercy, remember thou me, for thy goodneſs, O Lord.

Our Lord is ſweet and righteous,, for his cauſe, he will give a law to them that ſin in the way.

He will direct the mild in judgment, he will teach the meek his ways.

All the ways of our Lord, are mercy and truth, to them that ſeek after his teſtament, and his teſtimonies.

For thy Name, O Lord, thou wilt be propitious to my ſin, for it is much.

Who is the man that feareth our Lord? he appointed him a law in the way that he hath choſen.

His ſoul ſhall abide in good things, and his ſeed ſhall inherit the land.

Our Lord is a firmament to them that fear him: and his teſtament, that it may be manifeſt unto them.

Mine eyes are always unto our Lord: becauſe he will pluck my feet out of the ſnare.

Have reſpect to me, and have mercy on me, becauſe I am alone and poor.

The tribulations of my heart are multiplied, deliver me from my neceſſities.

See my humiliation, and my labor, and forgive all my ſins.

Behold mine enemies, becauſe they are multiplied, and with unjuſt hatred hated me.

Keep my ſoul and deliver me, I ſhall not be aſhamed, becauſe I have hoped in thee.

The innocent and righteous have cleaved to me, becauſe I expected thee.

Deliver *Iſrael*, O God, out of all his tribulations.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. The offences of my youth, and my ignorances remember not, O Lord.

The Antiph. I believe to ſee.

The 26. Pſalm.

OUR Lord is my illumination, and my ſalvation, whom ſhall I fear?

Our Lord is the protector of my life, of whom ſhall I be afraid?

Whilſt the wicked approach unto me, to eat my fleſh.

Mine enemies that trouble me, themſelves are weakned and are faln.

If Camps ſtand together againſt me, my heart ſhall not fear.

If Battle riſe up againſt me, in this will I hope.

One thing I have asked of our Lord, this will I ſeek for, that I may dwell in the houſe of our Lord, all the days of my life.

That I may ſee the pleaſure of our Lord, and viſit his temple.

Becauſe he hath hid me in his tabernacle, in the day of evils he hath protected me in the ſecret of his tabernacle.

In a rock he hath exalted me, and now he hath exalted my head, over my enemies.

I have gone round about, and have invocated in his tabernacle, ſacrifice of loud acclamation: I will ſing, and utter a *Pſalm* to our Lord.

Hear, O Lord, my voice, wherewith I have cried to thee, have mercy on me, and hear me.

My heart hath ſpoken to thee, my face hath ſought thee out, thy face, O Lord, I will ſeek.

Turn not away thy face from me, decline not in wrath from thy ſervant.

Be thou my helper, forſake me not, neither deſpiſe me, O God, my Saviour.

Becauſe my Father, and my Mother have forſaken me, but our Lord hath received me.

Set me a law, O Lord, in thy way, and direct me in the right path, becauſe of mine enemies.

Deliver me not to the ſouls of them that trouble me, becauſe unjuſt witneſſes have riſen up againſt me, and iniquity hath lyed to it ſelf.

I believe that I ſhall ſee the good things of our Lord, in the land of the living.

Expect our Lord, do manfully, and let thy heart take courage; expect thou our Lord.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. I believe to ſee.

Verſ. Our Lord can ſet them with Princes:

Reſp. With the Princes of the people.

Our Father, *wholly in ſecret.*

The fourth Leſſon. Job 13.

ANſwer me, how great iniquities, and ſins I have: my wicked deeds and my offences ſhew thou me: Why hideſt thou thy face, and thinkeſt me thine enemy? Againſt the leaf that is violently taken w[illegible]

the wind, thou ſheweſt thy might, and perſecuteſt dry ſtubble. For thou writeſt bitterneſs againſt me, and wilt conſume me with the ſins of my youth. Thou haſt put my feet into the Stocks, and haſt obſerved all my paths, and haſt conſidered the ſteps of my feet. Who as rottenneſs am to be conſumed, and as a garment that is eaten of the Moth.

Reſp. O God, be mindful of me, for that my life, is but wind, nor may the ſight of man behold me.

Verſ. From the depths, I did cry to thee, Lord, O Lord hear my voice. Nor may the ſight of man behold me.

The fifth Leſſon. Job 14.

MAn born of Woman, living a ſhort time, is repleniſhed with many miſeries, who as a Flower cometh forth, and is deſtroyed, and flyeth as a ſhadow, and never abideth in the ſame ſtate. And doſt thou count it a worthy thing, to open thine eyes upon ſuch an one, and to bring him with thee into judgment? Who can make clean him that is conceived of unclean ſeed? Is it not thou who only art? The days of man are ſhort, the number of his months is with thee, Thou haſt appointed his limits, which cannot be paſſed. Depart a little from him, that he may reſt, until his wiſhed for day do come, even as the hired man.

Reſp. Wo is me, O Lord, for that I have ſinned too much in my life: O wretch what ſhall I do, whether ſhall I fly but unto thee

my God? have mercy on me, whilſt thou comeſt in the later day.

Verſ. My ſoul is troubled greatly, but thou, O Lord, ſuccour it. Have mercy on me, whilſt thou comeſt in the later day.

The ſixth Leſſon. Job 14.

WHo will grant me this, that in Hell thou protect me, and hide me till thy fury paſs, and appoint me a time wherein thou wilt remember me? Shall man that is dead, thinkeſt thou, live again? all the days, in which I am now in warfare, I expect until my change do come. Thou ſhalt call me, and I ſhall anſwer thee, to the work of thy hands, thou ſhalt reach thy right hand. Thou indeed haſt numbred my ſteps, but thou wilt ſpare my ſins.

Reſp. Remember not, O Lord, my ſins, whilſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire.

Verſ. Direct, O Lord my God, my way in thy ſight. Whilſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire.

Verſ. Eternal reſt give unto them, whilſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire. *as hereafter followeth, pag. 95.*

At the Third NOCTURN.

For Wedneſday and Saturday.

The Antiph. May it pleaſe thee.

The 39. Pſalm.

EXpecting I expected our Lord: and he hath attended to me.

And he heard my prayers, and brought me out of the lake of misery, and from the mire of Dregs.

And hath set my feet upon a rock, and hath directed my steps.

And he hath put a new song into my mouth, a song to our God.

Many shall see, and shall fear, and they shall hope in our Lord.

Blessed is the man, whose hope is the Name of our Lord; and hath not had regard to vanities, and false madness.

Thou hast done many thy marvellous things, O Lord my God, and in thy cogitations there is none that may be like to thee.

I have declared, and have spoken, they are multiplied above number.

Sacrifice and oblation thou wouldest not, but ears thou hast perfected to me.

Holocaust, and for sin thou didst not require: then said I, behold I come.

In the head of the book, it is written of me, that I should do thy Will: my God I would, and thy law in the midst of my heart.

I have declared thy justice in the great Church; lo I will not stay my lips: Lord thou hast known it.

Thy justice I have not hid in my heart, thy truth and thy salvation I have spoken.

I have not hid thy mercy and thy truth from the great Council.

But thou, O Lord, make not thy commiserations far from me: thy mercy, and thy truth, have always received me.

Because

Becauſe evils have compaſſed me, which have no number: mine iniquities have overtaken me, and I was not able to ſee

They are multiplied above the hairs of my head: and my heart hath forſaken me.

It may pleaſe thee, O Lord, to deliver me: Lord have reſpect to help me.

Let them be confounded, and aſhamed together, that ſeek my ſoul; to take it away.

Let them be turned backward, and be aſhamed, who deſire evils to me.

Let them forthwith receive their confuſión, that ſay to me, well, well.

Let all that ſeek thee rejoyce, and be glad upon thee: and let them that love thy thy ſalvation, ſay always, our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor: our Lord is careful of me.

Thou art my helper and my protector: my God be not ſlack.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. May it pleaſe thee, O Lord, to deliver me. O Lord, have regard to help me.

The Antiph. Heal, O Lord, my ſoul.

The 40. *Pſalm.*

Bleſſed is the man that conſiders of the needy and poor: in the evil day our Lord will deliver him.

Our Lord preſerve him, and give him life, and make him bleſſed in the land, and deliver him not to the will of his enemies.

Our Lord help him upon the bed of his ſorrow: thou haſt turned all his couch in his infirmity.

I ſaid; Lord have mercy on me: heal my ſoul, becauſe I have ſinned to thee.

Mine enemies have ſpoken evils unto me, when ſhall he die, and his name periſh?

And if he came in to ſee, he ſpake vain things: his heart hath gathered together iniquity to himſelf.

He went forth and had conference.

All mine enemies whiſpered againſt me, they did think evils to me.

They have made an unjuſt decree againſt me: But he that ſleepeth ſhall he not riſe again?

For the man of my peace, in whom I hoped; who did eat my bread, hath greatly trodden me under foot.

But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me, and raiſe me up again, and I will repay them.

In this I have known that thou haſt conſented to me, becauſe mine enemy ſhall not rejoyce over me.

But me thou haſt received becauſe of innocency; and thou haſt confirmed me in thy ſight for ever.

Bleſſed be our Lord the God of *Iſrael*, from the beginning of the world, and for evermore. So be it, ſo be it.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

The Antiph. Heal, O Lord my ſoul, becauſe I have ſinned to thee.

The Antiph. My ſoul hath thirſted.

The

The 41. Psalm.

EVen as the Hart desireth the fountains of waters; so doth my soul thirst after thee, O God.

My soul hath thirsted after God strong and living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of God;

My tears have been my bread day and night, whiles it is said to me daily, where is thy God.

These things have I remembred, and have poured out my soul in me, because I shall pass into the place of a marvellous tabernacle, even unto the house of God.

In the voice of joyfulness and confession, the sound of one who feasteth.

Why art thou sorrowful, my soul: and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, for yet I will confess to him, the safety of my countenance, and my God.

My soul is troubled toward my self, therefore will I be mindful of thee from the land of *Jordan*, and *Hermonjim* from the little mountain.

Depth calleth on depth in the voice of the floud gates.

All thy high things and thy waves have passed over me.

In the day our Lord hath commanded his mercy, and in the night a song of him.

With me is prayer to the God of my life; I will say to God, Thou art my defender.

Why hast thou forgotten me, and why go I sorrowful, whilst my enemy afflicteth me:

Whilst my bones are broken, mine enemies that trouble me, have upbraided me.

Whilst they say day by day, where is thy God: why art thou heavy, O my soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

Hope in God, because yet will I confess to him; the safety of my countenance, and my God.

Eternal rest, *&c.*

The Antiph. My soul hath thirsted after God, strong and living, when shall I come, and appear before the face of our Lord.

Vers. Deliver not unto beasts, the souls confessing to thee.

Resp. And in the end forget not the souls of thy poor Our Father, *wholly in secret.*

The seventh Lesson. Job 17.

MY spirit shall be extenuated, my days shall be shortned, and the grave only remaineth for me. I have not sinned, and mine eye abideth in bitterness. Deliver me, O Lord, and set me beside thee, and let any mans hand fight against me. My days have passed, my cogitations are dissipated, tormenting my heart. Night they have turned into day, and again after darkness I hope for light. If I shall expect, Hell is my house, and in darkness I have made my bed, I have said to rottenness, thou art my father, my mother, and my sister, to worms. Where is now then my expectation, and my patience? Thou, O Lord, art my God.

Resp. The fear of death, doth trouble me, sinning daily, and not repenting for that

in Hell there is no redemption, have mercy upon me, O God, and ſave me.

Verſ. O God in thy Name, ſave me, and in thy force, deliver me. For that in Hell, there is no redemption, have mercy upon me, O God, and ſave me.

The eighth Leſſon. Job 19.

THE fleſh being conſumed, my bone hath cleaved to my Skin, and there are left only lips about my teeth. Have mercy upon me, have mercy upon me, at the leaſt you my friends; becauſe the hand of our Lord, hath touched me. Why do you as God, perſecute me, and are filled with my fleſh, Who will grant me, that my words may be written? Who will give me, that they may be drawn in a book, with iron pen, and in plate of lead, or elſe with ſteel, might be graven in flint-ſtone? For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the laſt day I ſhall riſe out of the earth. And I ſhall be compaſſed again with my skin, and in my fleſh I ſhall ſee God my Savior, whom my ſelf ſhall ſee, and mine eyes ſhall behold, and none other: This my hope is laid up in my boſome.

Reſp. O Lord judge me not according to my deeds, for I have done no worthy thing in thy ſight; therefore I beſeech thy Majeſty, that thou, O Lord, do blot out my iniquity.

Verſ. Waſh me, O Lord, yet more from my injuſtice, and from my ſin cleanſe me, That thou, O God, blot out my iniquity.

The

The ninth Lesson. Job 10.

WHy didſt thou bring me forth out of the Matrix? who would God, I had been conſumed, that eye might not ſee me, I had been, as if I were not, tranſported from the womb to the grave. Shall not the fewneſs of my days be ended ſhortly? Suffer me therefore, that I may a little lament my ſorrow, before I go, and return not, unto the dark land, that is covered with the miſt of death, a land of miſery and darkneſs, where is the ſhadow of death, and no order, but everlaſting horror inhabiteth.

Reſp. Deliver me, O Lord, from the ways of Hell, who haſt broken the brazen gates, and haſt viſited Hell, and haſt given light to them, that they might behold thee, who were in the pains of darkneſs.

Reſp. Crying, and ſaying, thou art come, O our Redemer. Who were in pains of darkneſs.

Verſ. Eternal reſt give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light ſhine unto them, who were in the pains of darkneſs.

Which is always ſaid in the working day Office.

The Reſponſe following is only ſaid on All-ſouls day, and when the three Nocturns are ſaid together, as before.

Reſp. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that fearful day, when as the heavens are to be moved, and the earth, whilſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire.

Verſ. I

Verſ. I become trembling, and do fear, when the enquiry ſhall come and the future Anger. When as the heavens are to be moved, and the earth.

Reſp. That day, is the day of Anger, of Calamity, and of Miſery, that great day and very bitter. Whilſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire.

Verſ. Eternal reſt give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light ſhine unto them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death, in that dreadful day, when as the heavens are to be moved and the earth, whilſt thou ſhalt come to judge the world by fire.

At LAUDES.

The Antiph. To our Lord.

The 50. Pſalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy commiſerations, blot out my iniquities.

Waſh me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanſe me from my ſin.

Becauſe I do know my iniquity, and my ſin is againſt me always.

To thee only have I ſinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou mayſt be juſtified in thy words, and mayſt overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and my mother conceived me in ſins.

For behold thou haſt loved truth, the uncertain

certain, and hidden things of thy wiſdom, thou haſt made manifeſt to me.

Thou ſhalt ſprinkle me with Hyſope, and I ſhall be cleanſed: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be made whiter then ſnow.

To my hearing, thou ſhalt give joy, and gladneſs: and the bones humbled ſhall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my ſins, and wipe away all my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right ſpirit in my bowels.

Caſt me not away from thy face, and thy holy ſpirit take not from me.

Render unto me, the joy of thy ſalvation, and confirm me with thy principal ſpirit.

I will teach the unjuſt thy ways, and the impious ſhall be converted unto thee.

Deliver me from blood, O God, the God of my ſalvation, and my tongue ſhall exalt thy juſtice.

Lord, thou wilt open my lips, and my mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

Becauſe if thou wouldſt have had ſacrifice, I had verily given it, with holocauſts thou wilt not be delighted.

A ſacrifice to God, is a troubled ſpirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not deſpiſe.

Deal favourably, O Lord, in thy good will with *Sion*, that the walls of *Jeruſalem* may be built up.

Then ſhalt thou accept ſacrifice of juſtice, oblations, and holocauſts: then ſhall they lay calves upon thine altar.

Eter-

Eternal rest, *&c.*

The Antiph. To our Lord shall rejoyce the bones humbled.

The Antiph. Hear, O Lord.

The 64. Psalm.

AN hymn, O God, becometh thee in *Sion*, and a vow shall be rendred to thee in *Jerusalem.*

Hear my prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

The words of the wicked have prevailed upon us, and thou wilt be propitious to our impieties.

Blessed is he whom thou hast chosen and taken, he shall dwell in thy courts.

We shall be replenished in the goods of thy house, holy is thy temple, marvellous in equity.

Hear us, O God our Saviour, the hope of all the ends of the earth, and in the sea a far.

Preparing mountains in thy strength, girded with might, which troublest the depth of the sea, the sound of the waves thereof.

The Gentiles shall be troubled, and they that inhabit the borders shall be afraid of thy signs: the out-goings of the morning and evening, thou shalt delight.

Thou hast visited the earth, and hast inebriated, thou hast multiplied to enrich it.

The river of God is replenished with waters, thou hast prepared their meat, because so is the preparation thereof.

Inebriate her rivers, multiply her fruits in

in her drops, she shall rejoyce springing.

Thou wilt bless the Circle of the year of thy goodness; and thy fields shall be replenished with plenty.

The beautiful places of the desert, shall be fat, and the little hills shall be girded about with exultation.

The rams of the sheep are cloathed, and the vallies shall abound with corn, they will cry, yea, they will say an hymn.

The Antiph. Hear, O Lord, my prayer, all flesh shall come unto thee.

The Antiph. The right hand.

The 62. Psalm.

O God my God; to thee I watch from the morning light, *as before, pag.* 25.

The 66. Psalm.

GOd have mercy upon us, and bless us, *&c. as before, pag.* 26.

The Antiph. Thy right hand, O Lord, hath received me.

The Antiph. From the gate of hell.

The Song of Ezekias. *Isa.* 38.

I Have said in the midst of my days, shall I go to the gates of Hell.

I have sought the residue of my years, I have said I shall not see our Lord God in the land of the living.

I shall behold man no more, and the inhabiter of rest.

My generation is taken away, and is wrapped

wrapped together from me, as the tent of ſhepherds.

My life is cut off, as by a weaver, whiles I yet began, he cut me off, from morning until night, thou wilt make an end of me.

I hoped until the morning; as a lyon, ſo hath he broken all my bones.

From the morning until evening, thou will make an end of me, as a young ſwallow ſo will I cry, I will meditate to thee as a dove.

Mine eyes are weakned looking up on high.

Lord, I ſuffer violence, anſwer for me, or what ſhall I ſay, or what ſhall he anſwer me, whereas himſelf hath done it.

I will recount to thee all my years, in the bitterneſs of my ſoul.

Lord, if mans life be ſuch, and the life of my ſpirit in ſuch things, thou ſhalt chaſtiſe me, and ſhalt quicken me, behold in peace is my bitterneſs moſt bitter.

But thou haſt delivered my ſoul that it ſhould not periſh, thou haſt caſt all my ſins behind thy back.

Becauſe Hell ſhall not confeſs to thee, neither ſhall depth praiſe thee, they that go down into the lake, ſhall not expect thy truth.

The living, the living he ſhall confeſs to thee, as I alſo this day, the father ſhall make thy truth known to the children.

O Lord, ſave me, and we ſhall ſing our *Pſalms* all the days of our life in the houſe our Lord.

Eternal rest, &c.

The Antiph. From the gate of hell deliver my soul, O Lord.

The Antiph. Let every spirit.

The 148. *Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord from the heavens, *&c. as before, pag.* 29.

The 149. *Psalm.*

SIng ye to our Lord a new song: let his praise be in the church of saints, *&c. as before, pag.* 30.

The 150. *Psalm.*

PRaise ye our Lord in his holies, praise him in the firmament of his strength, *as before, pag.* 31.

Eternal rest, *&c.*

The Antiph. Let every spirit praise our Lord.

Vers. I heard a voice from heaven, saying unto me.

Resp. Blessed are the dead that die in our Lord.

The Antiph. I am.

The Song of Zachary. *Luke* 1.

BLessed be our Lord God of *Israel, &c. as before, pag.* 33.

Eternal rest, *&c.*

The Antiph. I am the Resurrection and the Life, he that believeth in me, although he were dead, yet shall he live, and every

one

one that liveth, and believeth in me, ſhall not die for ever.

The Prayers following, are ſaid kneeling.

Our Father, *in ſecret.*

Verſ. And lead us not into temptation.

Reſp. But deliver us from evil.

The 129. Pſalm.

FRom the depths I have cried, *&c. as before, pag* 70.

Eternal reſt, *&c.*

Verſ. From the gate of Hell.

Reſp. Deliver their ſouls, O Lord.

Verſ. Let them reſt in peace. *Reſp.* Amen.

Verſ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Reſp. And let my cry unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who among thy Apoſtolic Prieſts, *&c. as before, pag.* 73.

O God, the giver of pardon, and the lover of, *&c. as before, pag.* 73.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, *&c. as before, pag.* 74.

Who liveſt & reigneſt, world without end.

Reſp. Amen.

Verſ. Eternal reſt give to them, O Lord.

Reſp. And let perpetual light ſhine unto them.

Verſ. Let them reſt in peace. *Reſp.* Amen.

In the day of the Commemorations of all the dead, this prayer is said.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, &c. *And in the end*, Who liveth and reigneth God, with God the Father, in the unity of the holy Ghost, world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Vers Eternal rest, *&c.*

A Prayer on the day that any person dieth, Man or Woman.

ABsolve, O Lord, we beseech thee the soul of thy servant *N.* (*either Man or Woman*) that being dead to the world, may live to thee; and whatsoever he (*or* she) hath committed by frailty of the flesh in human conversation, wipe away by the pardon of thy most merciful pity. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a deceased Bishop.

O God, who among thy Apostolic Priests hast made thy servant to have power by Pontifical dignity: Grant, we beseech thee, that he also may be joyned unto their perpetual society. Through our Lord.

For a Priest deceased, the same Prayer is said, but instead of Pontifical dignity, *say* Priestly dignity.

A Prayer for ones Father deceased.

O God, who hast commanded us to honor our Father and Mother, mildly have mercy

mercy on the ſoul of my Father, and forgive his ſins, and make me to ſee him in the joy of eternal brightneſs. Through our Lord.

For ones Mother departed, the ſame prayer is alſo ſaid, ſaying for the ſoul of my Father, the ſoul of my Mother, *and* Hers *inſtead of* His

A Prayer for Father and Mother.

O God, who haſt commanded us to honor our Father and Mother: mildly have mercy on the ſouls of my Father and Mother, and forgive them their ſins, and make me to ſee them in the joy of eternal brightneſs. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Man departed.

INcline, O Lord, thine Ear unto our Prayers, in which we humbly beſeech thy mercy, that thou wouldſt ſettle the Soul of thy ſervant (which thou haſt commanded to depart this world) in the Region of peace and light, and ordain it to be copartner with thy Saints. Through our Lord.

A Prayer for a Woman departed.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, for thy Piety, have mercy on the Soul of thy ſervant, and being delivered from the contagions of Mortality, reſtore her unto the portion of everlaſting Salvation. Through our Lord.

A Prayer on the years day.

O God, the Lord of pardons, give unto the Souls of thy servants departed, Men and Women, whose yearly day of departure we remember, the seat of Refreshing, the blessedness of Repose, and the clearness of Light. Through our Lord.

If the Years day, be for one person only, then the Prayer is to be said in the singular number.

A Prayer for our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, dead.

O God, the giver of Pardon, and the lover of human Salvation, we beseech thy Clemency, that thou grant the Brethren of our Congregation, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors, who are departed out of this world (blessed *Mary* ever Virgin, making intercession with all the Saints) to come to the fellowship of eternal blessedness.

A Prayer for the dead in general.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give unto the Souls of thy servants, Men and Women, remission of all their sins, that through godly supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always wished for, who livest and reignest world without end. *Resp.* Amen.

Prayers in Journeys.

In the beginning of thy Journey, if thou be alone, ſay in the ſingular number, if with company, in the plural.

THe *Antiph.* In the way of peace. *The Song*, Bleſſed be our Lord God, *as in* *p.33.* *In the end,* Glory. *That done, let the Antiphon be repeated.* In the way of peace and proſperity let him direct us: the Almighty and merciful Lord, and the Angel *Raphael* accompany us in the way, that with peace, ſafety and joy, we may return home.

Lord have mercy on us.
Chriſt have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Our Father, *in ſecret.*
V. And lead us not into temptation.
R. But deliver us from evil.
V. Make ſafe thy ſervants.
R. My God, truſting in thee.
V. Send us help, O Lord, from thy holy place
R. And from *Sion* defend us.
V. Be unto us, O Lord, a tower of ſtrength.
R. From the face of the enemy.
V. Let not the enemy prevail againſt us.
R. Nor let the ſon of iniquity have power to hurt us.
V. Bleſſed be our Lord this day and daily.
R. The God of our Salvation grant us a proſperous Journey.

V. Shew

V. Shew unto us thy ways, O Lord.
R. And teach us thy paths.
V. O that our ways may be directed.
R. To keep thy righteousness.
V. The crooked shall become straight.
R. And the rough into plain ways.
V. God hath given charge to his Angels over thee.
R. That they may guard thee in all thy passages.
V. O Lord hear my prayer.
R. And let my cry come unth thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst make the children of *Israel* to pass dry-foot through the midst of the sea, and who didst manifest the way unto the three Sages coming to thee, a star being the guide: Grant us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey, and a peaceable time, that thy holy Angels accompanying us, we may happily be able to come to the place, whether we go, and lastly unto the port of eternal Salvation.

O God, who hast preserved thy servant *Abraham* unhurt, through all the ways of his peregrination, being brought from *Ur* of the Caldeans; We beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to guard us thy servants. Be to us, O Lord, an assistance in our going out, a comfort in the way, a shadow in heat, a shelter in rain and cold, a chariot in our weariness, an aid in our adversity, a staff in slippery way, a haven in shipwreck; that thou being our guide, we may prosperously arrive at the place whither we intend to go, and at length may safely return home. Heark-

HEarken, O Lord, we beseech thee, unto our supplications, and dispose the way of thy servants in the prosperity of thy safe-guard; that among all the varieties of this passage and life, we may be ever protected by thy aid.

GRant, we beseech thee, O Almighty God, that thy family may go by the way of safety, and that following the exhortations of St. *John* the forerunner, it may securely come unto him, whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus Christ, *&c.* R. Amen.

V. Let us proceed in peace.
R. In the Name of our Lord. *Amen.*

An Antiphon and Prayer in honor of our B. Lady to be said in the time of Plague.

O Star of Heaven, whose Virgin breast,
thy son, our Lord, did feed:
Who of't repell'd the dead ly pest,
caus'd by first mans misdeed.

O thou auspicious Star, restrain,
the Stars contagious ill:
Whose fell aspect, with ulcers pain,
now threat mankind to kill.

Most pious Sea-star hear our cry.
from plague thy servants free;
For thee, thy son will nought deny,
so much he honors thee.

Save us sweet Savior Jesus now, and aye,
For whom thy Virgin Mother daigns to pray,

Pray for us holy Mother of God,
That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let

Let us pray.

O God of mercy, God of piety, God of pardon, who hast compassion on the affliction of thy people, and saidst unto the Angel striking them, hold thy hand for the love of that glorious Star, whose precious breasts (against the venom of our sins) thou sweetly suck'st: Grant the assistance of thy grace, that we may be preserved from all plague, and unprovided death, by thee, O sweet Jesus Christ King of Glory, who with the Father, and the holy Ghost lives and reigns world without end. *Amen.*

An Antiphon and Prayer against the plague in honor of S. Roch.

VEnerable Confessor of Christ, holy *Roch*, whose Prayers have obtained that they who in their affliction, shall devoutly call upon thee, may by thy merits and intercession be delivered from all danger of Plague and Pestilence. Pray for us, blessed Saint, that we may be made partakers of this promise.

Let us pray.

OMnipotent eternal God, who by the prayers and merits of thy blessed Confessor St. *Roch* didst stay a general Pestilence. Grant unto us thy humble suppliants, who in like mortality have recourse unto thy divine Majesty by this thy glorious Saint, that by his merits, and intercession, we may be likewise delivered from all Plague and Pestilence. Through Christ our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

VESPERS
OR
Even-Song,

As it is Sung in the

Catholic Church:

IN

LATIN & ENGLISH.

DOMINICA AD VESPERAS.

DEus in adjutorium meum intende.
Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.
Gloria Patri, & Filio, & spiritui sancto. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*
Antiphona. Dixit Dominus. *Tempore Paschali Antiphona.* Alleluia.

Psalmus 109.

DIxit Dominus Domino meo: * sede à dextris meis.
Donec ponam inimicos tuos, * scabellum pedum tuorum.
Virgam virtutis tuæ emittet Dominus ex *Sion*: * Dominare in medio inimicorum tuorum.
Tecum Principium in die virtutis tuæ in splendoribus sanctorum: * ex utero ante luciferum genui te.
Juravit Dominus & non pœnitebit enim: * Tu es Sacerdos in æternum secundum ordinem *Melchisedech*.

VESPERS
OR
Even-Song for Sunday.

I*Ncline unto my aid*, O *God*.

Resp. O *Lord*, *make hast to help me*.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghost. *As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.* Amen.

The Antiphon. *Our Lord said.* At Easter the Antiphon. *Alleluia.*

The 109. Psalm.

O*Ur Lord said to my Lord, * sit on my right hand.*

*Until I make thine enemies * thy footstool.*

Our Lord will send forth the rod of thy strength from Sion : *rule thou in the midst of thine enemies.*

*The beginning with thee in the day of thy strength, in the brightness of Holy things, * from the Womb before the day-star I begat thee.*

*Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him : * thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of* Melchisedek.

Dominus à dextris tuis: * confregit in die iræ suæ Reges.

Judicabit in Nationibus, implebit ruinas: * conquassabit capita in Terra multorum.

De torrente in via bibet: * propterea exaltabit caput.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus Domino meo, sede a dextris meis.

Antiphona. Fidelia.

Psalmus 110.

CONfitebor tibi Domine in toto corde meo: * in consilio justorum, & in Congregatione.

Magna opera Domini: * exquisita in omnes Voluntates ejus.

Confessio & magnificentia opus ejus: * & Justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum, misericors & miserator Dominus: * Escam dedit timentibus se.

Memor erit in sæculum testamenti sui: * Virtutem operum suorum anunciabit populo suo.

Ut det illis hæreditatem Gentium: * opera manuum ejus, veritas & judicium.

Fidelia omnia mandata ejus: confirmata in sæculum sæculi: * facta in veritate & æquitate.

Redemptionem misit Populo suo: * mandavit in æternum testamentum suum.

*Our Lord on thy right hand * hath broken Kings in the day of his wrath.*

*He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill ruines, * he shall crush the heads in the Land of many.*

*Of the Brook in the way he shall drink: * therefore shall he lift up the head.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *Our Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right hand.*

Antiphon. *Faithful.*

The 110 Psalm.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord, with all my heart: in the counsel of the just, and the Congregation.

The works of our Lord are great: exquisite, according to all his wills.

Confession and magnificence his work: and his justice continueth for ever and ever.

He hath made a memory of his marvellous works, a merciful and pitiful Lord: he hath given meat to them that fear him.

He will be mindful for ever of his Testament: the force of his works he will shew to his people.

To give them the inheritance of the Gentiles: the works of his hands, truth and judgment.

All his commandments are faithful: confirmed for ever and ever, made in truth and equity.

He sent redemption to his people: he commanded his Testament for ever.

Sanctum & terribile nomen ejus: * initium sapientiæ timor Domini.

Intellectus bonus omnibus facientibus eum: * laudatio ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Fidelia omnia mandata ejus, confirmata in sæculum sæculi.

Antiphona. In Mandatis.

Psalmus 111.

BEatus Vir, qui timet dominum: * in mandatis ejus volet nimis.

Potens in Terra erit, semen ejus: * generatio rectorum benedicetur.

Gloria & divitiæ in domo ejus: * & justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exortum est in tenebris lumen rectis: * misericors, & miserator, & justus.

Jucundus homo qui miseretur, & commodat, disponet sermones suos in judicio: * quia in æternum non commovebitur.

In memoria æterna erit justus: * ab auditione mala non timebit.

Paratum cor ejus sperare in Domino, confirmatum est cor ejus: * non commovebitur donec despiciat inimicos suos.

Dispersit, dedit pauperibus: justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi: * cornu ejus exaltabitur in gloria.

Peccator

Holy and terrible is his Name: the fear of our Lord is the beginning of Wisdom.

Understanding is good to all that do it, his praise remaineth for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *Faithful are all his commandments, confirmed for ever and ever.*

Antiphon. *In his commandments.*

The III. Psalm.

BLessed is the man that feareth our Lord, he hath great delight in his commandments.

His seed shall be mighty in the Earth: the generation of the Righteous shall be blessed.

Glory and riches in his house: and his justice abideth for ever and ever.

Light is risen up in darkness to the righteous: he is merciful, and pitiful, and just.

Acceptable is the man that is merciful and lendeth, that shall dispose his words in judgment: because he shall not be moved for ever.

The just shall be in eternal memory, he shall not fear at the hearing of evil.

His heart is ready to hope in our Lord, his heart is confirmed: he shall not be moved till he look over his enemies.

He distributed, he gave to the poor, his justice remains for ever and ever: his Horn shall be exalted in Glory.

Peccator videbit, & irascetur, dentibus suis fremet & tabescet: * desiderium peccatorum peribit.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiphona. In mandatis ejus cupit nimis.

Antiphona. Sit nomen Domini.

Psalmus 112.

LAudate pueri Dominum: * laudate nomen Domini.

Sit nomen Domini benedictum: * ex hoc nunc, & usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occasum: * laudabile nomen Domini.

Excelsus super omnes gentes Dominus: & super cælos gloria ejus.

Quis sicut Dominus Deus noster qui in altis habitat: & humilia respicit in cœlo, & in terra?

Suscitans à terra inopem: * & de stercore erigens pauperem.

Ut collocet eum cum principibus: * cum principibus populi sui.

Qui habitare facit sterilem in domo: * matrem filiorum lætantem.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiphona. Sit nomen Domini benedictum in sæcula.

Antiphona. Nos qui vivimus.

Psalmus 113.

IN exitu Israel de Ægypto: * Domus Jacob de populo barbaro.

The sinner shall see, and will be angry, he shall gnash his teeth and pine away: the desire of sinners shall perish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *In his commandments he hath great delight.*

Antiphon. *The name of our Lord.*

The 112. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye children: Praise ye the name of our Lord.

Be the name of our Lord blessed, from henceforth now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going down, the name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all nations, and his glory above the heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwelleth on high, and beholdeth the low things in heaven and earth?

Raising up the needy from the earth, and lifting up the poor out of the dung.

To place him with princes, with the princes of his people.

Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in a house, a joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *The name of our Lord be blessed for ever.*

Antiphon. *We who live.*

The 113. Psalm.

IN the coming forth of Israel out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from the barbarous people.

Facta est Judæa sanctificatio ejus : * Israel potestas ejus.

Mare vidit, & fugit : * Jordanis conversus est retrorsum.

Montes exultaverunt ut arietes : * & colles sicut agni ovium.

Quid est tibi mare, quod fugisti : * & tu Jordanis, quia conversus es retrorsum ?

Montes exultastis sicut arietes : & colles sicut agni ovium.

A facie Domini, mota est terra : * a facie Dei Jacob.

Qui convertit petram in stagna aquarum : * & rupem in Fontes aquarum.

Non nobis Domine, non nobis : * sed nomini tuo da Gloriam.

Super misericordia tua, & veritate tua, ne quando dicant Gentes : * Ubi est Deus eorum ?

Deus autem noster in cœlo : * omnia quæcunque voluit fecit.

Simulacra Gentium argentum & aurum : * opera manuum hominum.

Os habent, & non loquentur : * oculos habent, & non videbunt.

Aures habent, & non audient : * nares habent, & non odorabunt.

Manus habent, & non palpabunt, pedes habent, & non ambulabunt : * non clamabunt in gutture suo.

Similes illis fiant, qui faciunt ea : * & omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Jewry was made his sanctification, Israel his dominion.

The sea saw, and fled : Jordan was turned backward.

The mountains leap'd as rams : and the little hills as the lambs of sheep.

What aileth thee, O sea, that thou didst flie : and thou, O Jordan, that thou wert turned backwards?

Ye mountains leaped as rams, and ye little hills as the lambs of sheep.

At the face of our Lord was the earth moved : at the face of the God of Jacob.

Who turned the rock into pools of waters, and a stony hill into fountains of waters.

Not to us, O Lord, not to us : but to thy name give the glory.

For thy mercy, and thy truth : lest at any time the Gentiles say : Where is there god?

But our God is in heaven : he hath done all things whatsoever he would.

The idols of the Gentiles are silver, and gold, the works of mens hands.

They have a mouth, and shall not speak : they have eyes, and shall not see.

They have ears, and shall not hear : they have nostrils and shall not smell.

They have hands, and shall not handle : they have feet, and shall not walk : they shall not cry in their throat.

Let them that make them become like to them : and all that have confidence in them.

Domus Israel speravit in Domino: * adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Domus Aaron speravit in Domino: * adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Qui timent Dominum speraverunt in Domino: * adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Dominus memor fuit nostri: * & benedixit nobis.

Benedixit Domui Israel: * benedixit Domui Aaron.

Benedixit omnibus, qui timent Dominum: * pusillis cum majoribus.

Adjiciat Dominus super vos: super vos, & super filios vestros.

Benedicti vos à Domino: * qui fecit cœlum & terram.

Cœlum cœli Domino: * terram autem dedit filiis hominum.

Non mortui laudabunt te Domine: * neque omnes qui descendunt in infernum.

Sed nos qui vivimus benedicimus Domino: * ex hoc nunc & usque in seculum.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiphona. Nos qui vivimus, benedicimus Domino.

Capitulum 2 Cor. 1.

Benedictus Deus, & Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, Pater misericordiarum, & Deus totius consolationis, qui consolatur nos in omni tribulatione nostra.

Resp. Deo gratias.

The house of Israel hath hoped in our Lord: he is their helper and their protector.

The house of Aaron hath hoped in our Lord: he is their helper and their protector.

They that fear our Lord, have hoped in our Lord: he is their helper and their protector.

Our Lord hath been mindful of us: and hath blessed us.

He hath blessed the house of Israel: he hath blessed the house of Aaron.

He hath blessed all, that fear our Lord, the little with the great.

Our Lord add upon you: upon you, and upon your children.

Blessed be you of our Lord, which made heaven and earth.

The heaven of heaven is to our Lord: but the earth he hath given to the children of men.

The dead shall not praise thee, O Lord: nor all they that go down into hell.

But we that live, do bless our Lord, from this time, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. *We who live do bless our Lord.*

The Chapter 2 *Cor.* 1.

B*Lessed be the God and, Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, who comforteth us in all our tribulation.*

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

Hymnus.

LUcis Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens;
Primordiis lucis novæ,
Mundi parans originem.
Qui mane junctum vesperi
Diem vocari præcipis,
Illabitur tetrum *Chaos*,
Audi preces cum fletibus,
Ne mens gravata crimine,
Vitæ sit exul munere:
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.
Cœleste pulset ostium:
Vitale tollat præmium:
Vitemus omne noxium,
Purgemus omne pessimum.
Præsta Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

Vers. Dirigatur Domine oratio mea.
Resp. Sicut incensum in conspectu tuo.

Canticum Beatæ Mariæ *Virginis.*
Luke 1.

MAgnificat: * anima mea Dominum.
Et exultavit spiritus meus: * in Deo salutari meo.
Quia respexit humilitatem ancillæ suæ: * ecce enim ex hoc beatam me dicent omnes generationes.

Quia

The Hymn.

Divine Creator of the Light,
Who mak'st the day dispel the night:
And who with new commencing Ray,
Didst th' Origin *o' th' World display.*
Who to the Morn with Evening joyn'd,
The name of Day mad'st be assign'd:
Away the darksom Chaos *flew;*
O hear me, who with tears do sue.
Lest that my Soul with sin defil'd,
From life eternal be exil'd,
While on no heavenly thing she thinks,
But twines her self in Vices links.
May she ne'er cease her knocks and cries,
Till she has entred Paradise.
May she all sinful Actions shun,
And purge the foul ones she hath done.
This Pray'r, most gracious Father hear,
Thy equal Son incline his ear;
The Holy Ghost like favour deign,
Who all, one God, for ever reign. Amen.

Verf. *Let my Prayer be directed to thee, O Lord.*

Resp. *Even as incense in thy sight.*

The Song of the Blessed Virgin *Mary.*

Luke 2.

MY *Soul doth magnifie our Lord.*

And my spirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

Because he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid; for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Quia fecit mihi magna, qui potens est: * & sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericordia ejus à progenie in progenies: * timentibus eum.

Fecit potentiam in brachio suo: * dispersit superbos mente cordis sui.

Deposuit potentes de sede: * & exaltavit humiles.

Esurientes implevit bonis :* & divites dimisit inanes.

Suscepit Israel puerum suum: * recordatus misericordiæ suæ.

Sicut locutus est ad patres nostros: Abraham & semini ejus in sæcula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

After the Antiphon *and Prayer proper for the day is sung; then follows* Pater noster, i.e. Our Father *wholly in secret, with one of the following* Antiphons.

Vers. DOminus det nobis suam pacem.
Resp. Et vitam æternam. *Amen.*

From the first Vespers of the Saturday *before the first Sunday in Advent till the Purification.*

Antiphona.

ALma Redemptoris mater, quæ pervia cœli
Porta manes, & stella maris, succurre cadenti,
Surgere qui curat, populo: tu quæ genuisti,
Natura mirante, tuum sanctum genitorem,

For he that is mighty hath done great things to me, and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him, from generation to generation.

He hath shewed strength in his arm, he hath dispersed the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath deposed the mighty from their seat, and hath exalted the humble.

The hungry he hath filled with good things, and the rich he hath sent away empty.

He hath received Israel his child, being mindful of his mercy.

As he spake to our Fathers, to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

After the *Antiphon* and Prayer proper for the day is sung; then follow's *Pater noster, i. e. Our Father* wholly in secret, with one of the following *Antiphons*.

Vers. *Our Lord give us his peace.*

Resp. *And life everlasting.* Amen

From the first Vespers of the *Saturday* before the first Sunday in Advent till the Purification.

The Antiphon.

Bright Mother of our Ransomer,
Heavens precious Gate, and th'Ocean Star,
Commiserate faln people's cries,
Who are sollicitous to rise.
Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)

Virgo prius ac posterius, *Gabrielis* ab ore
Sumens illud Ave, peccatorum misere-rere.

In Advent.

Vers. ANgelus Domini nuntiavit *Mariæ.*
Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Oratio.

GRatiam tuam, quæsumus Domine, mentibus nostris infunde: ut, qui Angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus per passionem ejus & crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.
Resp. *Amen.*

At Christmas.

Vers. POst partum Virgo inviolata permansisti
Resp. Dei genitrix intercede pro nobis.

Oratio.

DEus qui salutis æternæ, beatæ *Mariæ* Virginitate fecunda humano generi præmia præstitisti, tribue quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere, Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum filium tuum.
Resp. *Amen.*

And did'st a Virgin still remain,
Before and after thou hast tane;
From Gabriels *mouth that happy hail,*
Pity our sins who often fail.

In Advent.

Verſ. THe *Angel of our Lord declared unto* Mary.
Reſp. *And she conceived by the holy Ghost.*

The Prayer.

O *Lord, we beseech thee, pour into our minds thy grace; that we, who by the message of the Angel, have known the Incarnation of thy Son Christ; may by his Passion and Cross, be brought into the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord.* Reſp. *Amen.*

At Chriſtmas.

Verſ. THou *didst remain an inviolate Virgin after child-bearing.*
Reſp. O *Mother of God make intercession for us.*

The Prayer.

O *God, who by the fruitful Virginity of the blessed Virgin* Mary *, hast given unto mankind the rewards of eternal salvation: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may perceive her to make intercession for us, by whom we have deserved to receive the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son.*
Reſp. Amen.

From the Purification unto the Compline of Eaſter *Eve.*

Antiphona.

AVe Regina cœlorum,
Ave Domina Angelorum:
Salve radix, ſalve porta,
Ex qua mundo lux eſt orta:
Gaude Virgo glorioſa,
Super omnes ſpecioſa:
Vale O Valdè decora,
Et pro nobis Chriſtum exora.

Verſ. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo ſacrata.

Reſp. Da mihi virtutem contra hoſtes tuos.

Oratio.

COncede miſericors Deus fragilitati noſtræ præſidium: ut qui ſanctæ Dei genitricis memoriam agimus, interceſſionis ejus auxilio à noſtris iniquitatibus reſurgamus. Per eundem Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Reſp. Amen.*

From the Compline of Eaſter *Eve unto the ninth hour of* Trinity *Eve.*

Antiphona.

REgina cœli lætare, Alleluia.
Quia quem meruiſti portare, Alleluia.
Reſurrexit ſicut dixit, Alleluia.
Ora pro nobis Deum, Alleluia.

Verſ. Gaude & lætare Virgo *Maria*, Alleluia. *Reſp.* Quia ſurrexit Dominus vere, Alleluia.

From the Purification unto the Compline of *Easter* Eve.

The Antiphon.

HAil Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of the Angelic train:
Hail Root, hail gate that did disclose
The light, which to the world arose.
Virgin rejoyce, whose form divine,
All others beauty does out-shine.
Be ever bless'd thrice beauteous Maid,
By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

Verſ. *Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin.*

Reſp. *Give me force against thy enemies.*

The Prayer.

GRant, O merciful God, defence unto our frailty; that we, who make commemoration of the holy Mother of God, may by the help of her intercession arise from our iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Reſp. Amen.

From the Compline of *Easter* Eve unto the ninth hour of *Trinity* Eve.

The Antiphon.

O Queen of heaven rejoyce, Alleluia.
For he whom thou deservedst to bear, Alleluia.
Hath risen as he said, Alleluia.
Pray unto God for us, Alleluia.

Verſ. *Rejoyce and be glad,* O *Virgin* Mary, *Alleluia.* Reſp. *Because our Lord hath truly risen, Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEus, qui per resurrectionem Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi, mundum lætificare dignatus es: præsta quæsumus, ut per ejus genitricem Virginem *Mariam*, perpetuæ capiamus gaudia vitæ. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum. *Resp.* Amen.

From the Compline on Trinity Eve until Advent.

Antiphona.

SAlve Regina, Mater misericordiæ,
Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra salve.
Ad te clamamus exules filii *Hevæ.*
Ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in hoc lacrymarum Valle. Eia ergo advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte; Et Jesum benedictum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc exilium ostende. O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo *Maria.*

Vers. Ora pro nobis sancta Dei genitrix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oratio.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui gloriosæ Virginis Matris *Mariæ* corpus & animam, dignum filii tui habitaculum effici mere-

The Prayer.

O *God, who by the resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, hast vouchsafed to make glad the world; Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mother the Virgin* Mary, *we may receive the joys of life eternal. Through the same Christ our Lord.*

Resp. Amen.

Vers. *May the Divine assistance always remain with us.* Resp. *Amen.*

From the Compline on *Trinity* Eve until *Advent.*

The Antiphon.

H*Ail to the Queen that reigns above,*
Mother of Clemency and Love:
Hail thou our Hope, Life, Sweetness: We,
Eves *banish'd Children, cry to Thee.*
We from this wretched Vale of Tears
Send Sighs and Groans unto thine ears.
O *then, sweet Advocate, bestow*
A pitying look on us below.
After this Exile, let us see
Our Blessed Jesus, born of Thee.
O *merciful,* O *pious Maid!*
O *gracious* Mary! *lend thine Aid.*

Vers. *Pray for us, holy Mother of God.*

Resp. *That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.*

The Prayer.

O *Almighty Eternal God, who didst so prepare the Body and Soul of the glorious Virgin* Mary, *by co-operation of the Holy Ghost,*

retur, Spiritu Sancto co-operante præparasti: Da ut cujus commemoratione lætamur, ejus pia intercessione ab instantibus malis, & à morte perpetua liberemur, Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

Resp. Amen.

The following Hymn is sung upon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity our Lord.

Hymnus.

CReator alme siderum,
Æterna lux credentium,
Jesu Redemptor omnium,
Intende votis supplicum.
Qui dæmonis ne fraudibus
Periret orbis, impetu
Amoris actus, languidi
Mundi medela factus es.
Commune qui mundi nefas
Ut expiares, ad crucem
E virginis sacrario
Intacta prodis victima.
Cujus potestas gloriæ,
Nomenque cum primum sonant,
Et Cœlites, & inferi
Tremente curvantur genu.
Te deprecamur ultimæ
Magnum diei Judicem:
Armis supernæ gratiæ
Defende nos ab hostibus.

Ghost, that she became worthy for the reception of thy Son: Grant, that we who rejoyce in her commemoration, may by her pious intercession be delivered both from present evils, and everlasting death. Through the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. *Amen.*

Vers. *May the Divine assistance always remain with us.* Resp. *Amen.*

This following Hymn is sung upon Advent-Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

The Hymn.

Maker of Heav'n, whose love imparts
Eternal light to faithful Hearts!
Jesus, the Worlds Deliverer,
In mercy to our Pray'rs give ear.
O God, who, lest the powers of Death
Should rob us of our vital breath,
Compell'd by love to ruin'd Man,
Becam'st the Worlds Physician.
Who from the Virgins Womb didst pass
A spotless Victim to the Cross,
That there thou might'st our Ransom pay,
And wash the stains of sin away.
Such is thy Greatness, that thy Name
No sooner any voice can frame,
But all in Heav'n, in Earth, or Sea,
And ev'n in Hell, must bow the Knee.
O Christ, who at the last great Day
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,
That now thou would'st that armor send,
As from our foes may us defend.

Virtus honor, laus, gloria
Deo Patri, cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Rorate Cœli desuper, & nubes pluant justum.

Resp. Aperiatur terra, & germinet Salvatorem.

The Antiphon and Prayer for the first Sunday in Advent.

Antiphona.

NE timeas *Maria*, invenisti enim gratiam apud dominum: Ecce concipies, & paries Filium. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

Excita, quæsumus Domine, potentiam tuam, & veni: ut ab imminentibus peccatorum nostrorum periculis, te mereamur protegente eripi, te liberante salvari. Qui vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus: per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

In Lent till Passion Sunday.

Hymnus.

AUdi benigne Conditor,
Nostras preces cum fletibus,
In hoc sacro jejunio
Fusas quadragenario.
Scrutator alme cordium,
Infirma tu scis virium:
Ad te reversis exhibe
Remissionis gratiam.

Multum

Be glory giv'n, and honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age, eternally. Amen.

Verſ. *Drop dew, O ye Heavens from above, and let the clouds Rain the Juſt.*

Reſp. *Let the Earth be opened, and bud forth a Saviour.*

The Antiphon and Prayer for the firſt Sunday in Advent.

The Antiphon.

F*Ear not*, Mary, *for thou haſt found grace with our Lord : Behold, thou ſhalt conceive, and ſhalt bear a Son.* Alleluia.

The Prayer.

R*Aiſe up, we beſeech thee,* O *Lord, thy power, and Come ; that we may be freed from the imminent dangers of our ſins by thy Protection, and be ſaved by thy Deliverance, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end.* Amen.

In Lent till Paſſion Sunday.

The Hymn.

R*Eceive,* O *Lord, with gracious ears*
Such humble Pray'rs, as joyn'd with Tears,
During this ſacred Faſt of Lent,
Are offered by the Penitent.
Searcher of Hearts, whoſe piercing Eye
Our weakneſs clearly doth deſcry,
Let not thoſe Sinners ſue in vain,
Who turn from ſin to Thee again.

Multùm quidem peccavimus,
Sed parce confitentibus:
Ad nominis laudem tui
Confer medelam languidis.

Concede noſtrum conteri
Corpus per abſtinentiam;
Culpæ ut relinquant pabulum
Jejuna corda criminum.

Præſta beata Trinitas,
Concede ſimplex unitas,
Ut fructuoſa ſint tuis
Jejuniorum munera. *Amen.*

Verſ. Angelis ſuis Deus mandavit de te.
Reſp. Ut cuſtodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

On the firſt Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

ECce nunc tempus acceptabile, ecce nunc dies ſalutis: in his ergo diebus exhibeamus noſmet ipſos ſicut dei miniſtros, in multa patientia, in jejuniis, in vigiliis, & in charitate non ficta.

Oratio.

DEus, qui Eccleſiam tuam annua quadrageſimali obſervatione purificas: præſta familiæ tuæ: ut, quod à te obtinere abſtinendo nititur, hoc bonis operibus exequatur. Per Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum filium tuum: qui tecum vivit & regnat, &c.

On Paſſion and Palm Sunday.

Hymnus.

VExilla Regis prodeunt,
Fulget Crucis myſterium,

Qua

We have offended in excess,
But pardon such as this confess.
Let those who languish, find in Thee
(To thy great praise) a Remedy.
Grant that our flesh by abstinence
May so be tam'd, that from offence
Our Souls may fast, nor e'r let in
The Food that's apt to nourish sin.
Blest Trinity, vouchsafe to hear,
And perfect Unity give ear,
That this our solemn Fast may be
Fruitful to such as call on Thee. Amen.

Verſ. *God hath given charge of thee to his Angels.*

Resp. *That they may keep thee in all thy ways.*

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

B*Ehold now the acceptable time; behold now the days of salvation: In these days therefore let us behave our selves as the servants of God, in much Patience, in Fastings, in Watchings, & unfeigned Charity.*

The Prayer.

O *God, who doest purifie thy Church by a yearly observation of Lent; Grant to thy Family, that what it endeavors by abstinence to obtain of thee, it may practise by good works: Through our Lord,* &c.

On Passion and Palm Sunday.

The Hymn.

A*Broad the Regal Banners flie,*
Now shines the Crosses Mystery:

Qua vita mortem pertulit,
Et morte vitam protulit.
Quæ vulnerata lanceæ
Mucrone diro, criminum
Ut nos lavaret sordibus,
Manavit unda, & sanguine.
Impleta sunt quæ concinit
David fideli carmine,
Dicendo nationibus:
Regnavit à ligno Deus.
Arbor decora, & fulgida,
Ornata Regis purpura,
Electa digno stipite
Tam Sancta membra tangere.
Beata, cujus brachiis
Pretium pependit sæculi,
Statera facta corporis,
Tulitque prædam tartari.
O Crux ave spes unica,
Hoc passionis tempore
Piis adauge gratiam,
Reisque dele crimina.
Te fons salutis Trinitas,
Collaudet omnis Spiritus:
Quibus Crucis victoriam
Largiris, adde præmium. *Amen.*
Vers. Eripe me Domine ab homine malo.
Resp. A viro iniquo eripe me.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

A*Braham* pater vester exultavit ut videret diem meum: vidit, & gavisus est.

Oratio

Ipon it Life did Death endure,
And yet by Death did Life procure.
Pierc'd by a Spear, to cleanse our hearts,
His Side a sacred Stream imparts;
Which issues in a double Flood
Compos'd of Water and of Blood.
That which the Prophet-King of old
Hath in mysterious Verse foretold,
Is now accomplisht, whilst we see
God Ruling Nations from a Tree.
Blest Tree, most charming and Divine,
Which do'st in Royal Purple shine,
Supporting an Incarnate God,
And render'd Holy by thy Load!
Blest Tree, whose happy Branches bore
The Wealth that did the World restore:
That precious Body hung on Thee,
Which conquer'd Hell, and set us free.
Hail Cross, of hopes the most sublime,
Now in this mourning Passion time.
The grace of pious Souls improve,
And sins of Criminals remove.
Blest Trinity, Lifes source and spring!
May ev'ry Soul thy Praises sing:
Let those obtain a Crown in Heav'n
To whom the Cross hath Conquest giv'n.
Amen.

Verſ. *Deliver me, O Lord, from the wicked man.*

Reſp. *From the unjust Man deliver me.*

The Antiphon.

ABraham *your father rejoyced to see my day; he saw it, and was glad*

Oratio.

QUæsumus omnipotens Deus, familiam tuam propitius respice: ut te largiente, regatur in corpore: & te servante, custodiatur in mente. Per Dominum nostrum, *&c.*

On Palm Sunday, the Hymn as before.

Antiphona.

SCriptum est enim: Percutiam pastorem, & dispergentur oves gregis: postquam autem resurrexero, præcedam vos in Galilæam: ibi me videbitis, dicit dominus.

Vers. Eripe me Domine ab homine malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo, eripe me.

Oratio.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui humano generi, ad imitandum humilitatis exemplum Salvatorem nostrum carnem sumere, & crucem subire fecisti: concede propitius: ut & patientiæ ipsius habere documenta, & Resurrectionis consortia mereamur. Per eundem Dominum nostrum.

The Compline that is Sung throughout the whole year.

Ad Completorium.

COnverte nos Deus salutaris noster.

Resp. Et averte iram tuam à nobis.

Vers. Deus in adjutorium meum intende.

Resp. Do-

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, look in mercy upon thy Family, that their Bodies may be governed by thy Providence, and their Minds sanctified by thy Grace: Through our Lord, &c.

On Palm Sunday, the Hymn as before.

The Antiphon.

FOr it is written, I will smite the shepherd, and the sheep of the flock shall be dispersed. But when I shall have risen again, I will go before you into Galilee, *there you shall see me, saith our Lord.*

Vers. *Deliver me,* O *Lord, from the Wicked Man.*

Resp. *From the Unjust Man deliver me.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty eternal God, who for an example of Humility to Mankind, didst cause our Saviour to take flesh, and suffer the torment of the Cross; mercifully grant that we may follow the instruction of his Patience, and partake of the glory of his Resurrection: Through the same our Lord, &c.

The Compline that is Sung throughout the whole year.

At Compline.

C*Onvert us,* O *Lord, our Saviour.*
Resp. *And turn away thy anger from us.*
Vers. *Incline unto my aid,* O *God.*

Resp.

Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.
Gloria Patri, *&c.*
Antiphona. Miserere. *Tempore paschali. Antiph.* Alleluia.

Psalmus 4.

Cum invocarem, exaudivit me Deus justitiæ meæ : in tribulatione dilatasti mihi.

Miserere mei : & exaudi orationem meam.

Filii hominum, usquequo gravi corde? ut quid diligitis vanitatem, & quæritis mendacium?

Et scitote quoniam mirificavit Dominus sanctum suum : Dominus exaudiet me, cum clamavero ad eum.

Irascimini, & nolite peccare : quæ dicitis in cordibus vestris, in cubilibus vestris compungimini.

Sacrificate sacrificium justitiæ, & sperate in Domino: multi dicunt, Quis ostendit nobis bona?

Signatum est super nos lumen vultus tui Domine : dedisti lætitiam in corde meo.

A fructu frumenti, vini & olei sui : multiplicati sunt.

In pace in idipsum : dormiam & requiescam.

Quoniam tu Domine singulariter in spe : constituisti me.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Psalmus 30.

In te Domine speravi, non confundar in æternum : in justitia tua libera

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.
Antiph. Have mercy. At Easter, Alleluia.

The 4. Psalm.

WHen I invocated, the God of my justice heard me: in tribulation thou hast enlarged to me.

Have mercy on me: and hear my prayer.

Ye sons of men how long are you of heavy heart? why love you vanity, and seek lying?

And know ye that our Lord hath made his holy one marvellous: our Lord will hear me, when I shall cry to him.

Be ye angry, and sin not: the things that you say in your hearts, in your chambers be ye sorry for.

Sacrifice ye the sacrifice of justice, and hope in our Lord: many say, who sheweth us good things?

The light of thy countenance, O Lord, is signed upon us: thou hast given gladness in my heart.

By the fruit of their corn, and wine, and oyl they are multiplied.

In peace in the self-same I will sleep, and rest.

Because thou Lord hast singularly setled me in hope.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 30. Psalm.

IN thee, O Lord, have I hoped, let me not be confounded for ever: in thy justice deliver me.

Incline

Inclina ad me aurem tuam: accelera ut eruas me.

Esto mihi in Deum protectorem, & in domum refugii: ut salvum me facias.

Quoniam fortitudo mea, & refugium meum es tu: & propter nomen tuum deduces me, & enutries me.

Educes me de laqueo hoc, quem absconderunt mihi: quoniam tu es protector meus.

In manus tuas commendo spiritum meum: redemisti me Domine Deus veritatis.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Psalmus 90.

QUi habitat in adjutorio Altissimi: in protectione Dei Cœli commorabitur.

Dicet Domino, Susceptor meus es tu, & refugium meum: Deus meus, sperabo in eum.

Quoniam ipse liberavit me de laqueo venantium: & à verbo aspero.

Scapulis suis obumbrabit tibi: & sub pennis ejus sperabis.

Scuto circumdabit te veritas ejus: non timebis à timore nocturno.

A sagitta volante in die, à negotio perambulante in tenebris: ab incursu, & dæmonio meridiano.

Cadent à latere tuo mille, & decem

millia

Incline thine ear to me; make hast to deliver me.

Be unto me for a God Protector: and for a house of refuge, that thou mayst save me.

Because thou art my strength, and my refuge: and for thy name thou wilt conduct me, and wilt nourish me.

Thou wilt bring me out of this snare, which they have hid for me: because thou art my Protector.

Into thy hands I commend my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O Lord God of truth.

Glory be the Father, &c.

The 90. Psalm.

HE *that dwelleth in the help of the highest: * shall abide in the protection of the God of Heaven.*

*He shall say to our Lord, thou art my protector and my refuge: * my God I will hope in him.*

*Because he hath delivered me from the snare of the hunters: * and from the sharp word.*

*With his shoulders he shall over-shadow thee: * and under his wings thou shalt hope.*

*With Shield shall his Truth compass thee: * thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the night.*

*Of the Arrow flying in the day, of business walking in darkness: * of invasion, and the mid-day Devil.*

A thousand shall fall on thy side, and ten

millia à dextris tuis: ad te autem non appropinquabit.

Verumtamen oculis tuis conſiderabis: & retributionem peccatorum videbis.

Quoniam tu es Domine ſpes mea: Altiſſimum poſuiſti refugium tuum.

Non accedet ad te malum: & flagellum non appropinquabit tabernaculo tuo.

Quoniam Angelis ſuis mandavit de te: ut cuſtodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

In manibus portabunt te: ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.

Super aſpidem & baſiliſcum ambulabis: & conculcabis leonem & draconem.

Quoniam in me ſperavit liberabo eum: protegam eam, quoniam cognovit nomen meum.

Clamabit ad me, & ego exaudiam eum: cum ipſo ſum in tribulatione, eripiam eum, & glorificabo eum.

Longitudinem dierum replebo eum: & oſtendam illi ſalutare meum.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Pſalmus 133.

ECce nunc benedicite Dominum: omnes ſervi Domini.

Qui ſtatis in domo Domini: in atriis domus Dei noſtri.

In noctibus extollite manus veſtras in ſancta: & benedicite Dominum.

*thousand on thy right hand: * but to thee it shall not approach.*

*But thou shalt consider with thine eyes: * and shalt see the tribulation of sinners.*

*Because thou, O Lord, art my hope: * thou hast made the highest thy refuge.*

*There shall no evil come to thee: * and the scourge shall not approch to thy tabernacle.*

*Because he hath given his Angels charge of thee: * that they keep thee in all thy ways.*

*In their hands they shall bear thee: * lest perhaps thou knock thy foot against a stone.*

*Upon the Asp, and the Basiliscus, thou shalt walk: * and thou shalt tread upon the Lion and Dragon.*

*Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him: * I will protect him because he hath known my name.*

*He shall cry to me, and I will hear him: * with him I am in tribulation, I will deliver him, and will glorifie him.*

With length of days I will replenish him: and I will shew him my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 133. Psalm.

BEhold now, bless our Lord, all the servants of our Lord.

Who stand in the house of our Lord, in the courts of the house of our God.

In the nights lift up your hands towards the holy places, and bless ye our Lord.

Benedicat te Dominus ex *Sion:* qui fecit coelum & terram.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiphona.

MIserere mei Domine, & exaudi orationem meam.

Tempore Paschali, Antiphona. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Hymnus.

TE lucis ante terminum
Rerum Creator poscimus,
Ut pro tua clementia,
Sis præsul & custodia.
Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata,
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.
Præsta Pater piissime,
Patrique compar unice,
Cùm spiritu Paraclito
Regnans per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

CAPITULUM. Jerem. 14.

TU autem in nobis es Domine, & nomen sanctum tuum invocatum est super nos: ne derelinquas nos Domine Deus noster.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Resp. In manus tuas Domine, * commendo spiritum meum. In manus.

Vers. Redemisti nos Domine Deus veritatis. Commendo.

Gloria Patri. In manus tuas.

Vers.

Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion : *who made heaven and earth.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

HAve *mercy on me ,* O *Lord , and hear my prayer.*

At Easter *the* Antiphon *is , Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

The Hymn.

B*Efore the closing of the day,*
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That for thy wonted mercies sake,
Thou us into protection take.
May nothing in our minds excite,
Vain dreams and fantoms of the night :
Keep off our enemy, that so
Our Bodies no uncleanness know.
To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be glory given, and praises sung :
The like to God the Father be ,
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

CHAPTER. *Jeremy* 14.

B*Ut thou ,* O *Lord , art in us , and thy name is invocated upon us , forsake us not,* O *Lord Our God.*

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

Resp. *Into thy hands,* O *Lord, I commend my spirit. Into thy hands,* &c.

Vers. *Thou hast redeemed us,* O *Lord God of truth. I commend,* &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c. *Into thy hands,* &c.

 Vers.

Verʃ. Cuſtodi nos Domine ut pupillam oculi.
Reʃp. Sub umbra alarum tuarum protege nos.
Antiphona. Salva nos.

Canticum Simeonis. Luc. 2.

NUnc dimittis ſervum tuum Domine: ſecundum verbum tuum in pace.
Quia viderunt oculi mei: ſalutare tuum.
Quod paraſti: ante faciam omnium populorum.
Lumen ad revelationem Gentium: & gloriam plebis tuæ *Iſrael.*
Gloria Patri, & Filio, *&c.*
Antiphona. Salva nos Domine vigilantes, cuſtodi nos dormientes: ut vigilemus cum Chriſto, & requieſcamus in pace. *Amen.*
Reʃp. Dominus vobiſcum.
Verʃ. Et cum ſpiritu tuo.

Oratio.

VIſita, quæſumus Domine habitationem iſtam, & omnes inſidias inimici ab ea longè repelle: Angeli tui ſancti habitent in ea, qui nos in pace cuſtodiant: & benedictio tua ſit ſuper nos ſemper. Per Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum. *Amen.*
Verʃ. Dominus vobiſcum.
Reʃp. Et cum ſpiritu tuo.
Verʃ. Benedicamus Domino.
Reʃp. Deo gratias.
Benedictio. Benedicat & cuſtodiat nos omnipotens & miſericors Dominus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus ſanctus.
Reʃp. Amen.

Verſ. *Preſerve us, O Lord, as the apple of thine eye.*

Reſp. *Protect us under the ſhadow of thy wings.*

Antiph. *Save us.*

The Song of Simeon, *Luke* 2.

NOw *thou doſt diſmiſs thy ſervant*, O *Lord, according to thy Word, in peace.*

Becauſe mine eyes have ſeen thy ſalvation.

Which thou haſt prepared before the face of all people.

A light to the illumination of the Gentiles, and to the glory of thy people Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. *Save us,* O *Lord, waking, and keep us ſleeping, that we may watch with Chriſt, and reſt in peace.* Amen.

Verſ. *The Lord be with you.*

Reſp. *And with thy ſpirit.*

The Prayer.

VIſit, *we beſeech thee,* O *Lord, this Habitation, and repel far from it all ſnares of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preſerve us in peace, and thy bleſſing be upon us for ever, through Jeſus Chriſt our Lord.* Amen.

Verſ. *The Lord be with you.*

Reſp. *And with thy ſpirit.*

Verſ. *Bleſs we our Lord.*

Reſp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Benediction. *The Omnipotent and merciful Lord, Father, and Son, and Holy Ghoſt bleſs and preſerve us.*

Reſp. *Amen.*

IN
Nativitate Domini.

The following Even-Song is Sung on the Day of the Nativity of our Lord, and during the Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

TEcum principium in die virtutis tuæ, in splendoribus sanctorum, ex utero ante luciferum genui te.

Psalmus. Dixit Dominus, *pag.* 110.

Antiphona. Redemptionem misit Dominus populo suo: mandavit in æternum testamentum suum.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, *pag.* 112.

Antiphona. Exortum est in tenebris lumen rectis corde: misericors & miserator, & justus Dominus.

Psalm. Beatus Vir. *pag.* 114.

Antiphona. Apud Dominum misericordia, & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Psalmus 129.

DE profundis clamavi ad te, Domine: * Domine exaudi vocem meam.

Fiant aures tuæ intendentes: * in vocem deprecationis meæ.

Si

AT CHRISTMASS.

The following Even-Song is ſung on the Day of the Nativity of our Lord, and during the Octave.

The Antiphon at Even-Song.

WIth thee the beginning in the day of thy ſtrength, in the brightneſs of holy things; from the womb before the day-ſtar I begat thee.

The Pſalm. *Our Lord ſaid*, pag. 111.

The Antiphon. *He ſent redemption to his people: he commanded his teſtament for ever.*

The Pſalm. *I will confeſs to thee, O Lord*, pag 113.

The Antiphon. *Ligh is riſen up in darkneſs to the righteous: the Lord is merciful, and pitiful, and juſt.*

The Pſalm. *Bleſſed is the man*, pag. 114.

The Antiphon. *With our Lord there is mercy, and with him plenteous redemption.*

The 129. Pſalm.

*FRom the depths have I cryed to thee, O Lord: * Lord hear my voice.*

*Let thy ears be intent: * to the voice of my petition.*

Si iniquitates observaveris Domine: * Domine quis sustinebit?

Quia apud te propitiatio est: * & propter legem tuam sustinui te Domine.

Sustinuit anima mea in verbo ejus: * speravit anima mea in Domino.

A custodia matutina usque ad noctem: * speret *Israel* in Domino.

Quia apud Dominum misericordia: * & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Et ipse redimet *Israel*: * ex omnibus iniquitatibus ejus.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiph. Apud Dominum misericordia, & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Antiph. De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Psalmus 131.

MEmento Domine *David*: * & omnis mansuetudinis ejus.

Sicut juravit Domino: * votum vovit Deo *Jacob.*

Si introiero in tabernaculum domus meæ: * si ascendero in lectum strati mei.

Si dedero somnum oculis meis, * & palpebris meis dormitationem.

Et requiem temporibus meis, donec inveniam locum Domino: * tabernaculum Deo *Jacob.*

Ecce audivimus eam in *Ephrata*: * invenimus eam in campis silvæ.

Introibimus in tabernaculum ejus: * adorabimus in loco ubi steterunt pedes ejus.

Surge

If thou ſhalt obſerve iniquities, Lord: Lord who ſhall ſuffer it?

*Becauſe with thee is mercy: * and for thy Law have I expected thee,* O *Lord.*

My Soul hath expected in his word: my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the morning watch, even until night: let Iſrael *hope in our Lord.*

Becauſe with our Lord there is mercy: and with him plenteous Redemption.

And he ſhall redeem Iſrael: *from all his iniquities.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph, *With our Lord there is mercy, and with him plenteous Redemption.*

The Antiph. Of *the fruit of thy womb I will ſet upon thy ſeat.*

The 131. Pſalm.

R*Emember* David, O *Lord: and all his meekneſs.*

As he ſware to our Lord: vowed a vow to the God *of* Jacob.

If I ſhall enter into the tabernacle of my houſe: if I ſhall aſcend into the bed of my couch.

If I ſhall give ſleep to mine eyes: and ſlumber to mine eye-lids.

And reſt unto my temples, until I find a place for our Lord: a tabernacle for the God of Jacob.

Behold we have heard of it in Ephrata: *we have found it in the fields of the wood.*

We will enter into his tabernacle: we will adore in the place where his feet ſtood.

Surge Domine in requiem tuam: * tu & arca sanctificationis tuæ.

Sacerdotes tui induantur justitiam: * & sancti tui exultent.

Propter *David* servum tuum: * non avertas faciem Christi tui.

Juravit Dominus *David* veritatem, & non frustrabitur eam: * de fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodierint filii tui testamentum meum: * & testimonia mea hæc quæ docebo eos.

Et filii eorum usque in sæculum: * sedebunt super sedem tuam.

Quoniam elegit Dominus *Sion*: * elegit eam in habitationem sibi.

Hæc requies mea in sæculum sæculi: * hic habitabo, quoniam elegi eam.

Viduam ejus benedicens benedicam: * pauperes ejus saturabo panibus.

Sacerdotes ejus induam salutari: * & sancti ejus exultatione exultabunt.

Illuc producam cornu *David*: * paravi lucernam Christo meo.

Inimicos ejus induam confusione: * super ipsum autem efflorebit sanctificatio mea.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiph. De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

CAPITULUM. Hebr. 1.

Multifariam, multisque modis, Olim Deus loquens patribus in prophetis: novissime diebus istis locutus est nobis in Filio,

Arise, Lord, into thy rest : thou, and the ark of thy sanctification.

Let thy priests be cloathed with justice : and let thy saints rejoyce.

For David *thy servants sake : * turn not away the face of thy Christ.*

Our Lord hath sworn truth to David, *and and he will not disappoint it : of the fruit of thy womb I will set upon thy seat.*

If thy children shall keep my testament : and these my testimonies which I will teach them.

And their children also even for ever : shall set upon thy seat.

Because our Lord hath chosen Sion: *he hath chosen it for an habitation to himself.*

This is my rest for ever and ever : here I will dwell because I have chosen it.

Blessing I will bless her widow : her poor I will fill with bread.

Her priests I will cloath with salvation : and her saints shall rejoyce with joyfulness.

Thither will I bring forth a horn to David; *I have prepared a lamp to my Christ.*

His enemies I will cloath with confusion : but upon him shall my sanctification flourish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. *Of the fruit of thy womb I will set upon thy seat.*

CHAPTER. *Hebr.* 1.

Diversely, and many ways in times past, God speaking to the fathers in the prophets : last of all, in these days, hath spoken to us in

Filio, quem constituit hæredem universorum, per quem fecit & sæcula.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

JEsu Redemptor omnium,
Quem lucis ante originem
Parem Paternæ gloriæ
Pater supremus edidit.
Tu lumen, & splendor Patris,
Tu spes perennis omnium,
Intende quas fundunt preces
Tui per orbem servuli.
Memento, rerum Conditor,
Nostri quod olim corporis,
Sacrata ab alvo Virginis
Nascendo, formam sumpseris.
Testatur hoc præsens dies
Currens per anni circulum,
Quòd solus è sinu Patris
Mundi salus adveneris.
Hunc astra, tellus, æquora,
Hunc omne quod Cœlo subest,
Salutis Authorem novæ,
Novo salutat cantico.
Et nos, beata quos sacri
Rigavit unda sanguinis:
Natalis ob diem tui
Hymni tributum solvimus.
Jesu, tibi sit gloria,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre, & almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Notum fecit Dominus, *Alleluia.*
Resp. Salutare suum. *Alleluia.*

his Son, whom he hath appointed heir of all, by whom he made also the worlds.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

JEsus the Ransomer of Man,
Who, e're created light began,
Didst from the Sov'reign Father spring,
His Pow'r and Glory equalling.

Thou art Gods Brightness, and on thee
Depends our whole Felicity.
Vouchsafe, most gracious Lord, to hear
The Pray'rs we send unto thy ear.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

The Day which now we Solemnize,
Reduceth to our memories,
That from thy Fathers highest Throne
Thou cam'st for our Salvation.

The Stars, the Seas, and the firm Ground,
And whate'er else the Heaven's surround,
All offer a new Song to thee,
Who bring'st us this new Liberty.

And we presume too, who have been
Cleans'd by thy sacred Blood from sin,
The Tribute of an Hymn to pay
In honor of this joyful Day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory giv'n, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternaly. Amen.

Vers. *Our Lord hath made know*[n] Alleluia.

Resp. *His saving health,* Allelu[ia]

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hodie Christus natus est: hodie Salvator Apparuit: hodie in terra canunt Angeli, lætantur Archangeli: exultant justi, dicentes: Gloria in excelsis deo. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

Concede quæsumus Omnipotens Deus: ut nos Unigeniti tui nova per carnem Nativitas liberet, quos sub peccati jugo vetusta servitus tenet. Per eundem Dominum, *&c.*

In Paschate.

The Even-Song from Easter-day till Low Sunday.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Angelus autem Domini descendit de cœlo, & accedens revolvit lapidem; & sedebat super eum, *Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *&c.* pag. 110.

Antiph. Et ecce terræ motus factus est magnus; Angelus enim Domini descendit de cœlo, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, *pag.* 112.

Antiph. Erat autem aspectus ejus sicut fulgur, vestimenta autem ejus sicut nix, *Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, *pag.* 114.

The Antiphon, *at*, &c.

On this Day Christ was born; on this Day our Saviour appeared; on this Day the Angels sing on Earth; the Archangels rejoyce; on this Day the Just triumph, saying, Glory to God on high. *Alleluia.*

The Prayer.

GRant, *we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the holy Nativity of thy only begotten Son, may deliver us from the slavery of sin, who have been so long under its heavy yoke: Through the same our Lord Jesus*, &c.

At Easter.

The Even-Song from Easter-day till Low Sunday.

The Antiphon. At Even-Song.

A*Nd the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven, and came and rolled back the stone, and sate upon it.* Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, &c. *pag.* 111.

Antiph. *And behold, there was a great earthquake: for the Angel of the Lord descended from heaven.* Alleluia.

Psalm. *I will confess to thee*, pag. 113.

Antiph. *And his countenance was like lightning, and his raiment white as snow.* Alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm. *Blessed is the man*, pag. 115.

Antiph. Præ timore autem ejus exterriti sunt custodes, & facti sunt velut mortui, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, *pag.* 116.

Antiph. Respondens autem Angelus, dixit mulieribus: nolite timere: scio enim quod Jesum quæritis, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. In exitu *Israel*, pag. 116.

The Chapter, Hymn aud Verse are not sung, but in their place the Antiphon.

HÆc dies, quam fecit Dominus, exultemus, & lætemur in ea.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

ET respicientes viderunt revolutum lapidem: erat quippe magnus valde, *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEus, qui hodierna die per Unigenitum tuum, æternitatis nobis aditum devicta morte reserasti: vota nostra, quæ præveniendo aspiras; etiam adjuvando prosequere. Per eundem Dominum, *&c.*

Even-Song on Whitsunday, and during the Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

CUm complerentur dies Pentecostes, erant omnes pariter in eodem loco, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *&c.* pag. 110.

Antiph. *And for fear of him the keepers did shake, and became as dead men*, Alleluia.

Psalm. *Praise our Lord ye children*, p.117.

Antiph. *And the Angel answered, and said unto the women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus.* Alleluia.

Psalm. *In the coming forth of* Israel,*p.*117.

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse are not sung, but in their place the Antiphon.

T*His is the day which our Lord hath made, Let us rejoyce and be glad therein.*

The Antiphon at Magnificat.

A*Nd looking back, they saw the stone rolled away; for it was very great*, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O *God, who this day by thy only begotten Son didst overcome Death, and open for us an entrance unto Eternity; Vouchsafe by thy mercy to grant such Prayers, as by thy preventing Grace thou art pleas'd to inspire: Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ*, &c.

Even-Song on Whitsunday, and during the Octave.

Antiphon. At Even-Song.

W*Hen the days of Pentecost were accomplished, they were altogether in one place*, Alleluia.

Psalm. *Our Lord said, &c. pag.*111.

Antiph. Spiritus Domini replevit orbem terrarum, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, *&c.* pag.112.

Antiph. Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto, & cœperunt loqui, *Alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Beatus Vir, *&c.*pag. 114.

Antiph. Fontes, & omnia quæ moventur in aquis, hymnum dicite Deo, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, *&c.* pag. 116.

Antiph. Loquebantur variis linguis Apostoli magnalia Dei, *Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. In exitu *Israel, &c.* pag.116.

CAPITULUM. Actor. 2.

CUm complerentur dies Pentecostes, erant omnes discipuli pariter in eodem loco: & factus est repente de cœlo sonus tanquam advenientis spiritus vehementis, & replevit totam domum, ubi erant sedentes.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus,

VEni, Creator spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita,
Imple superna gratia,
Quæ tu creasti, Pectora,
Qui diceris Paraclitus;
Altissimi Donum Dei,
[illegible]ns vivus, ignis, charitas,
[illegible]piritalis unctio,

Antiph. *The Spirit of our Lord hath repleniſhed the world.* Alleluia

Pſalm. *I will confeſs to thee*, O *Lord*, &c. *p.* 113.

Antiph. *They were all repleniſhed with the holy Ghoſt, and they began to ſpeak*, Alleluia, alleluia.

Pſalm. *Bleſſed is the man*, &c. *pag.* 115.

Antiph. *Let the fountains, and all things that move in the waters, ſing a Hymn to God*, Alleluia.

Pſalm. *Praiſe our Lord*, &c. *pag.* 117.

Antiph. *The Apoſtles ſpoke with divers tongues, the wonderful works of God*, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Pſalm. *In the going out of* Iſrael, *&c.* p. 117.

CHAPTER. *Act.* 2.

WHen the days of Pentecoſt were accompliſhed, all the diſciples were together in one place, and ſuddenly there was made a ſound from heaven, as of a vehement wind coming, and it filled the whole houſe where they were ſitting.

Reſp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

SPirit, Creator of Mankind,
Viſit every pious mind,
And ſweetly let thy Grace invade
Such Breaſts, O *Lord, as thou haſt made.*
Thou art the Comforter, whom all
Gift of the Higheſt God muſt call;
The Living Fountain, Fire and Love.
The Ghoſtly Unction from above.

Tu septiformis munere,
Digitus Paternæ dexteræ
Tu ritè promissum Patris,
Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus;
Infunde amorem cordibus:
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longiùs,
Pacemque dones protinus:
Ductore sic te prævio
Vitemus omne noxium.

Per te sciámus, da, Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium;
Teque utriusque spiritum
Credamus omni tempore.

Deo Patri sit gloria
Et filio, qui à mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In seculorum secula. *Amen.*

Vers. Loquebantur variis linguis Apostoli, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Magnalia Dei, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona, &c. pag.

Hodie completi sunt dies Pentecostes. *Alleluia.* Hodie Spiritus Sanctus in igne discipulis apparuit, & tribuit eis charismatum dona: misit eos in universum mundum prædicare & testificari: qui crediderit, & baptizatus fuerit, salvus erit, *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

God's Sacred Finger, which imparts,
A seven-fold Grace to faithful Hearts.
Thou art the Father's Promise, whence
We Language have, and Eloquence.
Enlighten, Lord, our Souls, and grant
That we thy Love may never want.
Let not our Vertue ever fail,
But strengthen what in Flesh is frail.
Chase far away our mortal Fo,
And thy blest Peace on us bestow.
Let thy Direction to us shine,
That Sin and Vice we may decline.
By thee let us the Father know;
Vouchsafe likewise the Son to show;
And let's believe in Thee, who dost
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghost.
Most glorious may the Father reign,
And so the Son, who rose again;
Together with the Paraclite,
Through Years and Ages infinite. Amen.

Vers. *The Apostles spake with divers tongues*, Alleluia.

Resp. *The wonderful works of God*, Alleluia.

The Antiphon, at, &c. pag.

This Day the Days of Pentecost are compleat. Alleluia. *This Day the Holy Ghost appeared to the Disciples in Fire, and giving them gifts of Grace, sent them over all the World, to Preach and Testifie, that those who shall Believe and be Baptized, shall be Saved,* Alleluia.

Oratio.

DEus, qui hodierna die corda fidelium Sancti Spiritus illustratione docuisti: da nobis in eodem Spiritu recta sapere, & de ejus semper consolatione gaudere. Per Dominum nostrum. In unitate ejusdem Spiritus Sancti Deus, &c.

In festo Corporis Christi.

The Even-Song on Corpus Christi day, and during the Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

SAcerdos in æternum Christus Dominus secundum ordinem *Melchisedech*, panem & vinum obtulit.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *pag.* 110.

Antiph. Miserator Dominus escam dedit timentibus se in memoriam suorum mirabilium.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, *pag.* 112.

Antiph. Calicem salutaris accipiam, & sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psalmus 115.

CRedidi, propter quod locutus sum: * ego autem humiliatus sum nimis.

Ego dixi in excessu meo; * Omnis homo mendax.

Quid

The Prayer.

O God, who on this Day didst instruct the Hearts of the Faithful, by the Illumination of the Holy Ghost; Grant that by the same Spirit we may have a right understanding in all things, and evermore rejoyce in his holy consolation: Through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

On Corpus Christi day.

The Even-Song on Corpus Christi day, and during the Octave.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

CHrist our Lord a Priest for ever, according to the order of Melchisedech offered bread and wine

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, pag. 111.

Antiph. *A merciful Lord hath given meat to them that fear him in memory of his marvellous works.*

Psalm. *I will confess to thee*, pag. 113.

Antiph. *I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and I will sacrifice an host of praise.*

The 115. Psalm.

I Believed, for which cause I spake: but I was humbled exceedingly.

I said in my excess: every man is a lyer.

Wh-

Quid retribuam Domino : * pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi ?

Calicem salutaris accipiam : * & nomen Domini invocabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam coram omni populo ejus : * pretiosa in conspectu Domini mors sanctorum ejus.

O Domine, quia ego servus tuus : * ego servus tuus, & filius ancillæ tuæ.

Dirupisti vincula mea : * tibi sacrificabo hostiam laudis, & nomen Domini invocabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam in conspectu omnis populi ejus : * in atriis domus Domini, in medio tui *Jerusalem*.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiph. Calicem salutaris accipiam, & sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Antiph. Sicut novellæ olivarum, Ecclesiæ filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

Psalmus 127.

BEati omnes qui timent Dominum, * qui ambulant in viis ejus.

Labores manuum tuarum quia manducabis : * beatus es, & bene tibi erit.

Uxor tua sicut vitis abundans, * in lateribus domus tuæ.

Filii tui sicut novellæ olivarum, * in circuitu mensæ tuæ.

Ecce

What shall I render to our Lord, for all things that he hath rendred me?

I will take the Chalice of Salvation: and I will invocate the name of our Lord.

I will render my vows to our Lord before all people: pretious in the sight of our Lord is the death of his saints.

O *Lord, because I am thy servant: I am thy servant, and the son of thy handmaid.*

Thou hast broken my bonds: I will sacrifice to thee the host of praise, and I will invocate the name of our Lord.

I will render my vows to our Lord in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the house of our Lord, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. *I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and I will sacrifice an host of praise.*

Antiph. *The Children of the Church are, as young Plants of Olive-trees round about the Table of our Lord.*

The 127. Psalm.

B*Lessed are all that fear our Lord, that walk in his ways.*

Because thou shalt eat the labors of thy hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy wife, as a plentiful vine, within the sides of thy house.

Thy children, as young plants of olive-trees round about thy table.

Behold

Ecce sic benedicetur homo, * qui timet Dominum.

Benedicat tibi Dominus ex *Sion*: * & videas bona *Jerusalem* omnibus diebus vitæ tuæ.

Et videas filios filiorum tuorum, * pacem super *Israel*.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiph. Sicut novellæ olivarum, Ecclesiæ filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

Antiph. Qui pacem ponet fines Ecclesiæ, frumenti adipe satiat nos Dominus.

Psalmus 147.

LAuda *Jerusalem* Dominum: * lauda Deum tuum *Sion*.

Quoniam confortavit seras portarum tuarum: * benedixit filiis tuis in te.

Qui posuit fines tuos pacem: * & adipe frumenti satiat te.

Qui emittit eloquium suum terræ: * velociter currit sermo ejus.

Qui dat nivem sicut lanam: * nebulam sicut cinerem spargit.

Mittit chrystallum suam sicut buccellas: * ante faciem frigoris ejus quis sustinebit?

Emittet verbum suum, & liquefaciet ea: * flabit Spiritus ejus, & fluent aquæ.

Qui annunciat verbum suum *Jacob*: * justitias & judicia sua *Israel*.

Non fecit taliter omni nationi: * &

Behold, so shall the man be blessed that feareth our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion: *and mayst thou see the good things of* Jerusalem, *all the days of thy life.*

Mayst thou also see thy childrens children, peace on Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. *The children of the Church are, as young plants of olive-trees round about the table of our Lord.*

Antiph. *Who placeth peace in the borders of the Church, our Lord fills us with the fat of corn.*

The 147. Psalm.

O Jerusalem, *praise our Lord: Praise thy* God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthned the locks of thy gates, he hath blessed thy children in thee.

Who hath placed peace in thy borders, and fills thee with the fat of corn.

Who sends forth his speech to the earth, his word runs swiftly.

Who gives snow, as wool, scatters mist as ashes.

He casts his chrystal as morsels: before the face of his cold, who shall abide?

He shall send forth his word, and shall melt them: his spirit shall breathe, and the waters shall flow.

Who declares his word to Jacob, *his justice and judgments to* Israel.

He hath not done in like manner to every nation,

& judicia sua non manifestavit eis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Qui pacem ponit fines Ecclesiæ, frumenti adipe satiat nos Dominus.

CAPITULUM. 1 Cor. 11.

FRatres, ego enim accepi à Domino quod & tradidi vobis, quoniam Dominus Jesus in qua nocte tradebatur, accepit panem, & gratias agens fregit, & dixit: Accipite, & manducate: hoc est corpus meum, quod pro vobis tradetur: hoc facite in meam commemorationem.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

PAnge lingua gloriosi,
Corporis mysterium,
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit Gentium.
Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparso verbi semine;
Sui moras incolatus
Miro clausit ordine.
In supremæ nocte cœnæ
Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plenè
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbæ duodenæ
Se dat suis manibus.

nation, and his judgments he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. *Who placeth peace in the borders of the Church, our Lord fills us with the fat of Corn.*

CHAPTER. 1 *Cor.* 11.

B*Rethren, for I received of our Lord that which also I have delivered unto you, that our Lord Jesus in the night that he was betraied, took bread, and giving thanks brake, and said: Take ye and eat: This is my body which shall be delivered for you: This do ye for the commemoration of me.*

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

S*Ing, O my Tongue, devoutly sing*
The glorious Body's Mystery;
And of that precious Blood, the King
Of Nations poured fourth, to free
The World from a disastrous Doom:
O blessed Fruit of noblest Womb!
On us bestow'd, for us by birth
He from a Virgin did proceed;
And being conversant on Earth,
Till he had sow'n the Gospels Seed,
Amongst us to prolong his stay,
His Love invented this strange way.
He on the final Supper-Night,
With his dear Brethren taking Seat,
Observing well the ancient Rite
Touching the Laws prescribed Meat,
Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
Himself for Food with his own Hand.

Verbum caro, panem verum
Verbo carnem efficit:
Fitque sanguis Christi merum,
Et si sensus deficit:
Ad firmandum cor sincerum
Sola fides sufficit.
Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui:
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui:
Præstet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.
Genitori, Genitoque
Laus, & jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit & Benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Omne delectamentum in se habentem, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona. pag. 122.

O Sacrum convivium, in quo Christus sumitur: recolitur memoria passionis ejus: mens impletur gratia: & futuræ gloriæ nobis pignus datur, *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili, passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti: tribue quæsumus, ita nos corporis &

The Word made Flesh, by th' Word he said,
Turns into Flesh, substantial Bread;
And Wine the Blood of Christ is made,
Though Sense finds nothing altered:
This to confirm in Hearts sincere,
There needs no more, if Faith be there.
Let's then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the worship due;
And may the ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the new:
Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The Senses insufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises, let's aspire,
Their honor, pow'r, and bliss to sing
While Benedictions fill the Quire;
And He an equal Praise receives.
Who from them comes, and with them lives. Amen.

Vers. *Thou hast given them Bread from Heaven.* Alleluia.

Resp. *Replenished with all sweetness and delight*, Alleluia.

The Antiphon at *Mag.*

O *Sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is received, the memory of his Passion renewed, our Mind filled with Grace, and a Pledge given us of future Glory*, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O *God, who in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a perpetual memorial of thy Passion; Grant us, we beseech*

& sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari, ut Redemptionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis & regnas, *&c.*

In Assumptione B. V.

The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ASsumpta est Maria in cœlum, gaudent Angeli, laudantes benedicunt Dominum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *pag.*110.

Antiph. Maria Virgo assumpta est ad æthereum thalmum, in quo Rex regum stellato sedet solio.

Psalm. Laudate pueri Dominum, *p.* 116.

Antiph. In odorem unguentorum tuorum currimus; adolescentulæ dilexerunt te nimis.

Psalmus 121.

LÆtatus sum in his, quæ dicta sunt mihi: * in domum Domini ibimus.

Stantes erant pedes nostri, * in atriis tuis Jerusalem.

Jerusalem, quæ ædificatur ut civitas: * cujus participatio ejus in idipsum.

Illuc enim ascenderunt tribus, tribus Domini;

thee, so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls, the Fruit of thy Redemption; who with the Father, &c.

On the Assumption of the B. V.

The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

MAry *is assumpted into heaven; the Angels rejoyce, praising they bless our Lord.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said,* pag.

Antiph. *The Virgin* Mary *is assumpted unto the heavenly chamber, in which the King of kings sits on his starry seat.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord ye children,* p. 117.

Antiph. *Into the odor of thy oyntments we do run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.*

Th 121 Psalm.

I *Rejoyced in those things which were said to me, we shall go into the house of our Lord.*

Our feet were standing in thy courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem *which is built as a city; whose participation is together in it self.*

For thither did the tribes ascend, th

trib

mini: * testimonium Israel ad confitendum nomini Domini.

Quia illic sederunt sedes in judicio, * sedes super domum David.

Rogate quæ ad pacem sunt Jerusalem: & abundantia diligentibus te.

Fiat pax in virtute tua: * & abundantia in turribus tuis.

Propter fratres meos, & proximos meos, * loquebar pacem de te:

Propter domum Domini Dei nostri, * quæsivi bona tibi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. In odorem unguentorum tuorum currimus: adolescentulæ dilexerunt te nimis.

Antiph. Benedicta filia tu à Domino, quia per te fructum vitæ communicavimus.

Psalmus 126.

NIsi Dominus ædificaverit domum, * in vanum laboraverunt qui ædificant eam.

Nisi Dominus custodierit civitatem, * frustrà vigilat qui custodit eam.

Vanum est vobis ante lucem surgere: * surgite postquam sederitis, qui manducatis panem doloris.

Cùm dederit dilectis suis somnium: * ecce hæreditas Domini, filii; merces, fructus ventris.

Sicut sagittæ in manu potentis: * ita filii excussorum.

Beatus vir qui implevit desiderium suum

tribes of our Lord, the testimony of Israel, *to confess the Name of our Lord.*

Because Seats sat there in judgment, Seats upon the house of David.

Ask ye the things that are the peace of Jerusalem, *and abundance to them that love thee.*

Let peace be made in thy strength, and abundance in thy towers.

For my brethren, and my neighbours, I spake peace of thee.

For the house of the Lord our God, I have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. *Into the odor of thy ointments we do run, young maidens have loved thee exceedingly.*

Antiph. *Thou daughter art blessed of our Lord: for by thee we have participated of the fruit of life.*

The 126. Psalm.

U*Nless our Lord build the house, they have laboured in vain that build it.*

Unless our Lord shall keep the city, he watches in vain that keeps it.

It is in vain for you to rise before light, rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the bread of sorrow.

When he shall give sleep to his beloved; behold the inheritance of our Lord, children, the reward, the fruit of the womb.

As arrows in the hand of the mighty, so are the children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the man that hath filled his

ex ipsis : * non confundetur cum loquetur inimicis suis in porta.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Antiph. Benedicta filia tu à Domino, quia per te fructum vitæ communicavimus.

Antiph. Pulchra es, & decora filia Jerusalem ; terribilis ut castrorum acies ordinata.

Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, *pag.* 172.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 24.

IN omnibus requiem quæsivi, & in hæreditate Domini morabor ; tunc præcepit, & dixit mihi Creator omnium : & qui creavit me, requievit in tabernaculo meo.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

AVe maris stella,
Dei mater alma,
Atque semper virgo,
Felix cœli porta.

Sumens illud Ave,
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans Hevæ nomen.

Solve vincla reis,
Profer lumen cæcis,
Mala nostra pelle,
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem,
Sumat per te preces,

Qui

desire of them: he shall not be confounded, when he shall speak to his enemies in the gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. *Thou daughter art blessed of our Lord; for by thee we have participated of the fruit of life.*

Antiph. *Fair thou art and comely, O daughter of* Jerusalem, *terrible as the army of a camp set in array.*

Psalm. O Jerusalem, *praise*, pag. 173.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 24.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall abide in the inheritance of our Lord: then the Creator of all commanded and said to me, and he that created me, rested in my tabernacle.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

HAil, you the Sea's bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are:
Perpetual Virgin: Blest
Gate of Heavenly Rest.
Taking that Ave *from*
The Angel Gabriel's *tongue;*
Firm peace unto us give,
Repair the fault of Eve.
Offenders bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind;
Our evils drive away,
For Good vouchsafe to pray.
Shew us a Mothers care,
To him conveigh our Pray'r,

Qui pro nobis natus,
Tulit esse tuus,
Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,
Nos culpis solutos,
Mites fac & castos.
Vitam præsta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes Jesum,
Semper collætemur,
Sit laus Deo Patri,
Summo Christo decus,
Spiritui sancto,
Tribus honor unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Exaltata est sancta Dei Genetrix.

Resp. Super choros Angelorum ad Cœlestia regna.

Ad Magnificat *Antiphona.*

Hodie *Maria* Virgo Cælos ascendit; gaudete, quia cum Christo regnat in æternum,

Oratio.

FAmulorum tuorum, quæsumus Domine, delictis ignosce: ut qui tibi placere de actibus nostris non valemus, Genitricis filii tui Domini nostri intercessione salvemur, Per eundem Dominum, *&c.*

Who for our sake put on
The title of thy Son.
O *singularly chast!*
Whose meekness all surpass'd;
Our sins being all exil'd,
Render us chast and mild.
Grant that our life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That, seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.
Praise to th' Fathers Deity.
To Christ all Glory be;
To th' Holy Ghost the same,
To Three one Honor frame. Amen.

Vers. *The holy Mother of Christ is exalted.*

Resp. *To the Celestial Kingdom above the Choirs of Angels.*

The Antiphon, at *Magnificat.*

This day the Virgin Mary *ascended the Heavens: Rejoyce ye, for she reigns with Christ for ever.*

The Prayer.

O *Lord, we beseech thee forgive the offences of thy Servants, that we, who are not able to please thee by our own Actions, may be saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; who with thee, and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, &c.*

In Festo Omnium Sanctorum.

The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

VIdi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat, ex omnibus Gentibus, ſtantes ante thronum.

Pſalm. Dixit Dominus, *p.*110.

Ant. Et omnes Angeli ſtabant in circuitu throni, & ceciderunt in conſpectu throni in facies ſuas, & adoraverunt Deum.

Pſalm. Confitebor tibi, *p.* 112.

Ant. Redemiſti nos, Domine Deus, in ſanguine tuo, ex omni Tribu, & Lingua, & Populo, & Natione, & feciſti nos Deo noſtro Regnum.

Pſalm. Beatus vir, *p.* 114.

Ant. Benedicite Dominum, omnes electi ejus, agite Dies lætitiæ, & confitemini illi.

Pſalm. Laudate pueri, *p.*116.

An. Hymnus omnibus Sanctis ejus, filiis *Iſrael*, populo appropinquanti ſibi: Gloria hæc eſt omnibus Sanctis ejus.

Pſalm. Credidi, *p.* 168.

CAPITULUM. Apoc. 7.

ECce, ego Johannes vidi alterum Angelum aſcendentem ab ortu Solis, habentem ſignum Dei vivi: & clamavit voce magna quatuor Angelis, quibus datum eſt nocere Terræ & Mari, dicens, Nolite nocere Terræ & Mari, neque Arboribus, quo-

On the Feast of All-Saints.

The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

I *Saw a great multitude, which no man could number, of all Nations, standing before the Throne.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said,* p.111.

Ant. *And all the Angels stood about the Throne, and they fell in the sight of the Throne upon their faces, and adored God.*

Psalm. *I will confess to thee,* p. 113.

Ant. O *Lord God, thou hast redeemed us in thy Blood out of every Tribe, and Tongue, and People, and Nation, and hast made us to our God a Kingdom.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man,* p. 115.

Ant. *Bless ye our Lord, all his Elect; appoint days of Joy, and confess ye to him.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, ye Children,* p.117.

Ant. *An Hymn to all his Saints, to the Children of* Israel, *a People approaching unto him. This Glory is to all his Saints.*

Psalm. *I believed,* p.169.

CHAPTER. *Apoc. 7.*

B*Ehold, I John saw another Angel ascending from the rising of the Sun, having the Sign of the living God: and he cryed with a loud voice to the four Angels, to whom it was given to hurt the Earth and the Seas, saying, Hurt not the Earth and the*

adusque signemus servos Dei nostri in frontibus eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

PLacare, Christe, servulis,
Quibus Patris Clementiam
Tuæ ad Tribunal gratiæ
Patrona Virgo postulat.
Et vos beata, per novem
Distincta gyros, agmina;
Antiqua cum præsentibus,
Futura damna pellite.
Apostoli cum Vatibus,
Apud severum Judicem,
Veris reorum fletibus
Exposcite indulgentiam.
Vos purpurati Martyres,
Vos candidati præmio
Confessionis exules
Vocate nos in patriam.
Chorea casta Virginum,
Et quos eremus incolas
Transmisit astris, cælitum
Locate nos in sedibus.
Auferte Gentem perfidam,
Credentium de finibus,
Ut unus omnes unicum
Ovile nos Pastor regat.
Deo Patri sit Gloria,
Natoque Patris unico,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in Gloria.
Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad

Sea, nor the Trees, till we sign the Servants of our God in their foreheads.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

FOrgive us, Christ, our faults, for whom
Thy Virgin-Mother is become
An Advocate, and sues to thee,
And to thy Father's Clemency.
Next Her, O you Nine sacred Choirs
Of Angels, favour our desires;
Past ills blot out, present destroy,
And let no future harm annoy.
You Prophets and Apostles, move
Th'offended Judge enthron'd above,
That Criminals unfeigned tears
May quit the score of sins arrears.
Martyrs, who Royal Purple wear,
And you, who do in White appear,
Blest Confessors: obtain that we
With you in Heav'n may ever be.
Chast Choir of Virgin Saints, and you
Whose Souls to Heav'n from Deserts flew,
Let th' holy Gates of Paradise
Be open'd for us by your cries.
Drive wicked Infidels away
From faithful Realms, that so there may
O'r all, united in one Fold,
One Pastor Jurisdiction hold.
Be Glory given, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age eternally. Amen.

Verſ. *The Saints in Glory shall exceedingly rejoyce.*

Resp. *They shall be glad in their repose.*

Ad Magnificat *Antiphona.*

O quam gloriosum est Regnum, in quo cum Christo gaudent omnes Sancti, amicti stolis albis sequuntur Agnum, quocumque ierit.

Oratio.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui nos omnium Sanctorum tuorum merita sub una tribuisti celebritate venerari: quæsumus, ut desideratam nobis tuæ propitiationis abundantiam, multiplicatis intercessoribus largiaris, per Dominum nostrum Jesum, &c.

Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum.

Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Antiphona.

JUravit Dominus, & non pœnitebit eum, Tu es Sacerdos in æternum.

Psalm. *Dixit Dominus*, p. 110.

Ant. Collocet eum Dominus cum Principibus populi sui.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, *p.* 116.

Ant. Dirupisti, Domine, vincula mea: tibi sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psalm. Credidi, *p.* 168.

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mittentes semina sua.

Psalmus

Antiphon at *Magnificat*.

O how glorious is the Kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoyce with Christ, and being clad with white Vestures, follow the Lamb wheresoever he goes.

The Prayer.

O *Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted us in one Solemnity, to honor the Merits of all thy Saints; we beseech thee, that through the multitude of Intercessors, thou wouldest bestow on us the plenitude of that mercy which we desire, through our Lord Jesus,* &c.

Common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

The Antiphon.

O*Ur Lord sware, and it shall not repent him, Thou art a Priest for ever.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, p. 111.

Ant. *Our Lord shall place him with the Princes of his people.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, ye children*, p. 117.

Ant. *Thou hast broken my Bonds,* O *Lord: I will sacrifice to thee the Host of Praise.*

Psalm. *I believed*, p. 169.

Ant. *Going out they went and wept, cast-ing their Seed.*

Psalmus 125.

IN convertendo Dominus captivitatem *Sion*: * facti sumus sicut consolati.

Tunc repletum est gaudio os nostrum: * & lingua nostra exultatione.

Tunc dicent inter Gentes: * Magnificavit Dominus facere cum eis.

Magnificavit Dominus facere nobiscum; facti sumus lætantes.

Converte Domine captivitatem nostram: * sicut torrens in Austro.

Qui seminant in lacrymis: * in exultatione metent.

Euntes ibant & flebant: * mittentes semina sua.

Venientes autem venient cum exultatione: * portantes manipulos suos.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mittentes semina sua.

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui Deus.

Psalmus 138.

DOmine probasti me. & cognovisti me: * tu cognovisti sessionem meam, & resurrectionem meam.

Intellexisti cogitationes meas de longe: * semitam meam, & funiculum meum investigasti.

Et omnes vias meas prævidisti: * quia non est sermo in lingua mea.

Ecce, Domine, tu cognovisti omnia, novissima

The 125 Psalm.

WHen our Lord turned the Captivity of Sion, we became as men comforted.

Then was our mouth replenished with joy, and our tongue with joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, Our Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out they went and wept, casting their seed.

But returning, they shall come with joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father.

Ant. Going out they went and wept, casting their Seed.

Ant. Their principality is strengthened, and thy Friends, O God, are become honorable.

The 138 Psalm.

LOrd, thou hast proved me, and hast known me: thou hast known my sitting down, and my rising up.

Thou hast understood my thoughts far off: my path and my cord thou hast searched out.

And thou hast foreseen all my ways, because there is not a word in my tongue.

Behold, O Lord, thou hast known all the

vissima & antiqua: * tu formasti me, & posuisti super me manum tuam.

Mirabilis facta est scientia tua ex me: * confortata est, & non potero ad eam.

Quo ibo à Spiritu tuo? * & quo à facie tua fugiam?

Si ascendero in cœlum, tu illic es: * si descendero in infernum, ades.

Si sumpsero pennas meas diluculo: * & habitavero in extremis maris.

Etenim illuc manus tua deducet me: * & tenebit me dextera tua.

Et dixi, Forsitan tenebræ conculcabunt me: * & nox illuminatio mea in deliciis meis.

Quia tenebræ non obscurabuntur à te, & nox sicut dies illuminabitur: * sicut tenebræ ejus, ita & lumen ejus.

Quia tu possedisti renes meos: * suscepisti me de utero matris meæ.

Confitebor tibi quia terribiliter magnificatus es: * mirabilia opera tua, & anima mea cognoscit nimis.

Non est occultatum os meum à te, quod fecisti in occulto: * & substantia mea in inferioribus terræ.

Imperfectum meum viderunt oculi tui, & in libro tuo omnes scribentur: * dies formabuntur, & nemo in eis.

Mihi autem nimis honorificati sunt amici tui Deus: nimis confortatus est principatus eorum.

Dinumerabo eos, & super arenam multiplicabuntur: * exurrexi, & adhuc sum tecum.

last things, and them of old: thou hast formed me, and hast put thy hand upon me.

Thy knowledge is become marvelous of me: it is made great, and I cannot reach to it.

Whither shall I go from thy Spirit? and whither shall I flee from thy face?

If I shall ascend into Heaven, thou art there: if I descend into Hell, thou art present.

If I shall take my wings early, and dwell in the extreme parts of the Sea:

Even there also shall thy hand conduct me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

And I said, Perhaps darkness shall tread over me, and the night is my illumination in my delights.

For darkness shall not be darkned from thee, and the night shall be lightned as the day: as the darkness thereof, so also the light thereof.

Because thou hast possessed my reins; thou hast received me from my mothers womb.

I will confess to thee, because thou art terribly magnified: thy works are marvelous, and my soul knoweth exceedingly.

My bone is not hid from thee, which thou madest in secret, and my substance in the lower parts of the earth.

My imperfection thy eyes have seen, and in thy book all shall be written: days shall be formed, and no man in them.

But to me thy friends, O God, are become honorable exceedingly; their principality is exceedingly strengthened.

I will number them, and they shall be multiplied above the sand: I rose up, and am yet with thee.

Si occideris, Deus peccatores; * viri sanguinum declinate à me.

Quia dicitis in cogitatione: * Accipient in vanitate civitates tuas.

Nonne qui oderunt te Domine, oderam: * & super inimicos tuos tabescebam?

Perfecto odio oderam illos: * & inimici facti sunt mihi.

Proba me, Deus, & scito cor meum: * interroga me, & cognosce semitas meas.

Et vide, si via iniquitatis in me est: * & deduc me in via æterna.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui, Deus.

CAPITULUM. Eph. 2.

FRatres, jam non estis hospites, & advenæ; sed estis cives sanctorum, & domestici Dei, superædificati super fundamentum Apostolorum & Prophetarum, ipso summo angulari lapide Christo Jesu.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus,

EXultet orbis gaudiis
Cœlum resultet laudibus:
Apostolorum gloriam
Tellus & astra concinunt.
Vos sæculorum judices,
Et vera mundi lumina,
Votis precamur cordium;
Audite voces supplicum.
Qui Templa Cœli clauditis,
Serasque verbo solvitis,

If thou shalt kill sinners, O God, ye men of blood depart from me.

Because you say in thought, They shall receive thy Cities in vain.

Did I not hate them that hate thee, O Lord, & pined away because of thy enemies?

With perfect hatred did I hate them, and they are become enemies to me.

Prove me, O God, and know my heart: examin me, and know my paths.

And see if the way of iniquity be in me, and conduct me in the everlasting way.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. *Their principality is strengthned, and thy friends, O God, are become honorable.*

The Chapter. *Eph. 2.*

BRethren, now you are not strangers and foreigners; but you are citizens of the Saints, and the domestics of God, built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the highest corner stone. Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

WIth triumphs let the world rejoyce,
The Heav'ns with praises ecchoing;
Let Earth and Stars, with mixed voice,
The Glory of th' Apostles sing.
You holy Judges of mankind,
True Lights which on the world do shine,
We you beseech in vows of mind,
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline.
You, who the Heavenly Temples close,
And with a word their Gates display,

Nos à reatu noxios
Solvi jubete, quæsumus.
Præcepta quorum protinus
Languor salusque sentiunt:
Sanate mentes languidas:
Augete nos virtutibus.
Ut cum redibit Arbiter
In fine Christus sæculi
Nos sempiterni gaudii
Concedat esse compotes.
Patri, simulque filio,
Tibique Sancte Spiritus,
Sicut fuit, sit jugiter
Sæclum per omne Gloria. *Amen.*
Vers. Annuntiaverunt opera Dei.
Resp. Et facta ejus intellexerunt.

Ad Magnificat, *Antiphona.*

Estote fortes in bello, & pugnate cum antiquo Serpente, & accipietis Regnum Æternum. *Alleluia.*

Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum Tempore Paschali.

The Even-Song on the Birth-day of Apostles and Evangelists in the time of Easter.

Antiphona.

SAncti tui Domine florebunt sicut lilium, *Alleluia.* Et sicut odor balsami erunt ante te, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *p.* 110.

Ant. In Cœlestibus regnis Sanctorum habitatio est, *Alleluia.* Et in Æternum requies eorum, *Alleluia.*

So by your pow'r with God diſpoſe,
That all our guilt be waſh'd away.
You, whoſe commands are hearkned to
By human Sickneſs, and by Health,
Cure our ſick minds of all their woe,
Improve our ſtock of Heavenly wealth.
That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the final day deſcend,
His Goodneſs may to us accord
The Joys which never are to end.
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghoſt in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. Amen.

Verſ. *They declared the works of God.*
Reſp. *And underſtood the things which he wrought.*

The Antiphon at *Mag.*

Be you ſtrong in battel, and fight with the old Serpent, and you ſhall receive an everlaſting Kingdom. Alleluia.

Common to Apoſtles and Evangeliſts in the time of *Eaſter.*

The Even-Song common to Apoſtles and Evangeliſts in the time of *Eaſter.*

The Antiphon.

THy *Saints,* O *Lord, ſhall flouriſh as the Lilly,* Alleluia. *And they ſhall be as the ſavor of the Balm-tree in thy preſence,* Alleluia.

Pſalm. *Our Lord ſaid,* p. 111.

Ant. *The habitation of the Saints is in Cæleſtial Kingdoms,* Alleluia. *And their reſt is for ever.* Alleluia.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, *p.* 116.

Ant. In velamento clamabant Sancti tui, Domine, *Alleluia*, *Alleluia*, *Alleluia*.

Psalm. Credidi, *p.* 168.

Ant. Spiritus & animæ Justorum Hymnum dicite Deo nostro. *Alleluia*, *Alleluia*.

Psalm. In convertendo, *p.* 192.

Ant. Fulgebunt Justi, sicut Sol in conspectu Dei. *Alleluia*.

Psalm. Domine probasti me, *p.* 192.

CAPITULUM. Sapient. 5.

STabunt Justi in magna constantia adversus eos, qui se angustiaverunt, & qui abstulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

TRistes erant Apostoli
De Christi acerbo funere,
Quem morte crudelissima
Servi necarant impii.
Sermone verax Angelus
Mulieribus prædixerat:
Mox ore Christus gaudium
Gregi ferat Fidelium.
Ad anxios Apostolos
Currunt statim dum nuntiæ,
Illæ micantis obvia
Christi tenent vestigia.
Galilææ ad alta montium
Se conferunt Apostoli;
Jesuque, voti compotes,
Almo beantur lumine.

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, ye children*, p. 117.

Ant. *Within the vail, thy Saints, O Lord, did cry*, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. *I believed*, p. 169.

Ant. *Ye Spirits and Souls of the Just, sing an Hymn to our God*. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. *When our Lord turned*, p. 193.

Ant. *The Just shall shine as the Sun in the sight of God*, Alleluia.

Psalm. *Lord, thou hast proved me*, p. 193.

CHAPTER. *Wisd. 5.*

THe Just shall stand in great constancy against those that have afflicted them, and taken away their labors.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

THe sad Apostles much deplor'd
Th'imbitter'd death of Christ their Lord,
Who (tortur'd with excessive pain)
Was by his impious servants slain.
A truth-revealing Angel's tongue
Into the Womens ears had rung,
That shortly Christ by's Face and Voice
Should make the Faithful Flock rejoyce.
Whilst to the griev'd Apostles, they
To bear this news ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant Face,
They did his sacred Feet embrace.
To Galile *th' Apostles went,*
To climb th' appointed Mount's ascent;
Where (Masters of their wish) their sight
Was bless'd with Christ's resplendent Light.

That,

Ut sis perennè mentibus
Paschale, Jesu, gaudium;
A morte dira criminum
Vitæ renatos libera.
Deo Patri sit Gloria,
Et Filio, qui à mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Pretiosa in conspectu Domini, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Mors Sanctorum ejus, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, *Antiphona.*

SAncti & justi in Domino gaudete, *Alleluia.* Vos elegit Deus in hæreditatem sibi, *Alleluia.*

Commune unius Martyris.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr.

Antiphona.

QUi me confessus fuerit coram hominibus, confitebor & ego eum coram Patre meo.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *p.* 110.

Ant. Qui sequitur me, non ambulat in tenebris, sed habebit lumen vitæ, dicit Dominus.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, *p.* 112.

Ant. Qui mihi ministrat, me sequatur: & ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalm. Beatus vir, *p.* 114.

Ant. Si quis mihi ministraverit, honorificabit eum Pater meus qui est in Cœlis, dicit Dominus.

That, Jesu, to our souls thou be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of sin
Those who regenerate have been.
Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd,
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Vers. *Precious in the sight of the Lord,* Alleluia.

Resp. *Is the death of his Saints,* Alleluia.

The Antiphon, at *Mag.*

YE *Holy and Just rejoyce in our Lord,* Alleluia. *God hath chosen you for his Inheritance,* Alleluia.

Common to one Martyr.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr.

The Antiphon.

HE *that shall confess me before men, I also will confess him before my Father.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said,* p. 111.

Ant. *He that followeth me, walketh not in darkness, but shall have the light of life, saith our Lord.*

Psalm. *I will confess to thee,* p. 113.

Ant. *He that ministers to me, let him follow me; and where I am, there also shall my minister be.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man,* p. 115.

Ant. *If any man minister to me, my Father which is in Heaven will honor him, saith our Lord.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, *p.* 116.

Ant. Volo, Pater, ut ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalm. Credidi, *p.* 168.

CAPITULUM. Jac. 1.

BEatus vir, qui suffert tentationem; quoniam eum probatus fuerit, accipiet coronam vitæ, quam repromisit Deus diligentibus se.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

DEus tuorum militum
Sors, & corona, præmium,
Laudes canentes Martyris
Absolve nexu criminis.
Hic nempè mundi gaudia.
Et blanda fraudum pabula
Imbuta felle deputans,
Pervenit ad Cœlestia.
Pœnas cucurrit fortiter,
Et sustulit viriliter,
Fundensque pro te sanguinem
Æterna dona possidet.
Ob hoc precatu supplici
Te poscimus piissime:
In hoc triumpho Martyris
Dimitte noxam servulis.
Laus & perennis Gloria,
Patri sit, atque Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Justus ut palma florebit.

Resp. Sicut cedrus *Libani* multiplicabitur.

Ad

Pſalm. *Praiſe our Lord, ye children*, p.117.

Ant. *I will, Father, that where I am, there alſo ſhall my miniſter be.*

Pſalm. *I believed.* p.169.

CHAPTER. *Jam.* 1.

BLeſſed is the man that ſuffereth tentation, for when he hath been proved, he ſhall receive the crown of life, which God hath promiſed to them that love him.

Reſp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

BLeſt God! the lot, the crown, the gain
Of Souldiers in thy Service ſlain,
Free us from chains of ſin, whilſt we
Applaud this Martyrs victory.
Such Joys as this vain World commends,
And all delight that ſhortly ends,
He ſhunn'd, that ſo he might poſſeſs
An everlaſting happineſs.
The rage and torments of the Foe,
He manfully did undergo,
And freely pouring out his blood,
Purchas'd a vaſt and endleſs good.
Wherefore on this moſt ſolemn day,
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That, whilſt this Saint triumphs above,
Thy Grace may all our ſins remove.
Be praiſe and endleſs glory giv'n
To th' Father and the Son in Heav'n,
And to the holy Ghoſt on high,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

Verſ. *The juſt ſhall flouriſh as a palm tree.*

Reſp. *As a cedar of Libanus he ſhall be multiplied.*

The

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

QUi vult venire post me, abneget semetipsum, & tollat crucem suam, & sequatur me.

Pro Martyre & Pontifice.

Oratio

INfirmitatem nostram respice omnipotens Deus: & quia pondus propriæ actionis gravat, beati *N.* Martyris tui atque Pontificis intercessio gloriosa nos protegat. Per Dominum, *&c.*

Alia Oratio.

DEus, qui nos beati *N.* Martyris tui atque Pontificis annua solennitate lætificas: concede propitius, ut cujus natalitia colimus, de ejusdem etiam protectione gaudeamus. Per Dominum, *&c.*

Pro Martyre tantùm. Oratio.

PRæsta, quæsumus omnipotens Deus: ut qui beati *N.* Martyris tui natalitia colimus, intercessione ejus in tui nominis amore roboremur. Per Dominum nostrum, *&c*

Alia Oratio.

PRæsta, quæsumus omnipotens Deus: ut intercedente beato *N.* Martyre tuo, & à cunctis adversitatibus liberemur in corpore, & à pravis cogitationibus mundemur in mente. Per Dominum nostrum, *&c.*

The Antiphon.

HE *that will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his cross and follow me.*

For a Martyr and Bishop.

The Prayer.

REgard, O *Almighty God, our infirmitie; and forasmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burden us; let the glorious intercession of Blessed* N. *thy Martyr and Bishop, protect us. Through our Lord,* &c.

Another Prayer.

O *God, who dost replenish us with joy, by the yearly solemnity of Blessed* N. *thy Martyr and Bishop: Grant mercifully; that we may rejoice in his protection, whose birth-day we solemnize. Through our Lord,* &c.

For a Martyr only. The Prayer.

GRant, O *Almighty God, we beseech thee, that we, who celebrate the solemnitie, of the birth-day of* N. *thy blessed Martyr, may by his intercession be strengthened in the love of thy Name. Through our Lord,* &c.

Another Prayer.

GRant, *we beseech thee, Almighty God, that blessed* N. *thy Martyr, making intercession for us, we may be delivered from all corporal adversities, and our minds be cleansed from evil cogitations. Through our Lord,* &c.

Commune Mart. temp. Paschali.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs in the time of Easter.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

SAncti tui Domine florebunt sicut lilium, *alleluia* : & sicut odor balsami erunt ante te, *alleluia.*

Psal. Dixit Dominus, *pag.* 110.

Antiph. In cœlestibus regnis sanctorum habitatio est, *alleluia* : & in æternum requies eorum, *alleluia.*

Psalm. Confitebor, *p.* 112.

Antiph. In velamento clamabant sancti tui Domine, *alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, *p.* 114.

Antiph. Spiritus & animæ justorum hymnum dicite Deo nostro, *alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, *p.* 116.

Antiph. Fulgebunt justi, sicut sol in conspectu Dei, *alleluia.*

Psalm. Credidi, *p.* 168.

CAPITULUM. *Sapient.* 5.

STabunt justi in magna constantia adversus eos, qui se angustiaverunt, & qui abstulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus

Common to Martyrs at *Easter*.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs in the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon at Even-Song.

THY *saints, O Lord, shall flourish as the lilly*, Alleluia: *and they shall be as the savor of the Balm tree before thee*, Alleluia.

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, pag. 111.

Antiph. *The habitation of the Saints is in celestial kingdoms*, alleluia: *and their rest is for ever*, alleluia.

Psalm. *I will confess*, p. 113.

Antiph. *Within the veil thy Saints, O Lord did cry*, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm. *Blessed is the man*, p. 115.

Antiph. *Ye spirits and souls of the just sing an Hymn to our God*, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm. *Praise our Lord ye children*, p. 117.

Antiph. *The just shall shine, as the Sun in the sight of God*, alleluia.

Psalm. *I believed*, pag. 169.

CHAPTER. *Wisdom 5.*

THe *just shall stand in great constancy against those, that have afflicted them, and taken away their labors.*

Resp. *Thanks be God.*

Hymnus pro uno Martyre.

DEus tuorum militum, *pag.* 204.

Hymnus pro pluribus Martyribus.

REx gloriose Martyrum,
Corona confitentium,
Qui respuentes terrea
Perducis àd cœlestia.
Aurem benignam protinus
Intende nostris vocibus:
Trophæa sacra pangimus:
Ignosce quod deliquimus.
Tu vincis inter Martyres
Parcisque Confessoribus:
Tu vince nostra crimina,
Largitor indulgentiæ.
Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui à mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Pretiosa in conspectu Domini, *alleluia.*

Resp. Mors Sanctorum ejus, *alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

SAncti & justi in Domino gaudete, *alleluia*: Vos elegit Deus in hæreditatem sibi, *alleluia.*

The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of one or many Martyrs, if there be not one proper to the Saint.

The Hymn for one Martyr.

Lest God! the lot, the crown, the gain of Souldiers. pag. 205.

The Hymn for many Martyrs.

Bright King of Martyrs, and the crown
That gives blest Confessors renown,
Who leadest to celestial springs
Th' Abandoners of earthly things.
Our supplications daign to hear
With a benign and ready ear;
To our offences pardon grant,
Whose tongues thy sacred Trophies chant.
Thou conquer'st in thy Martyrs wars,
And spar'st thy holy Confessors:
Do thou our souls from sin deliver,
Who art our only pardon-giver.
Be God the Father glorifi'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us di'd
And rose again; so likewise be
The holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Vers. *Precious in the sight of our Lord* alleluia.

Resp. *Is the death of his Saints*, alleluia.

The Antiphon at, &c.

Ye holy and just rejoyce in our Lord, alleluia: *God hath chosen you for his inheritance*, alleluia.

The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of one or many Martyrs, if there be not one proper to the Saint.

Commune plurimorum Martyrum extra tempus Paschale.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs out of the time of Easter.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ISti sunt Sancti, qui pro testamento Dei sua corpora tradiderunt, & in sanguine Agni laverunt stolas suas.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *p.* 110.

Ant. Sancti per fidem vicerunt regna, operati sunt Justitiam, adepti sunt repromissiones.

Psalm. Confitebor, *p.* 112.

Ant. Sanctorum velut Aquilæ juventus renovabitur; florebunt sicut Lilium in civitate Domini.

Psalm. Beatus vir, *p.* 114.

Ant. Absterget Deus omnem lacrymam ab oculis Sanctorum; & jam non erit amplius neque luctus, neque clamor, sed nec ullus dolor, quoniam priora transierunt.

Psalm. Laudate pueri, *p.* 116.

Ant. In Cœlestibus Regnis Sanctorum habitatio est, & in æternum requies eorum.

Psalm. Credidi, *p.* 168.

C*APITULUM.* Sapient. 3.

JUstorum animæ in manu Dei sunt, & non tanget illos tormentum mortis.

Visi

Common to many Martyrs out of the time of *Easter*.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs out of the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

THese are Saints, who have delivered their Bodies for the Testament of God, and have wash'd their Robes in the blood of the Lamb.

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, p. 111.

Ant. *The Saints by Faith have conquer'd Kingdoms, have wrought Justice, have obtained the Promises.*

Psalm. *I will confess*, p. 113.

Ant *The Saints shall be renewed in Youth like Eagles; they shall flourish as the Lilly in the City of our Lord.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man*, p. 115.

Ant. *God shall wipe away all tears from the eyes of the Saints, and now there shall be no more mourning, nor crying, nor any grief, because former things are pass'd away.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, ye children*, p. 117.

Ant. *In Celestial Kingdoms is the habitation of Saints, and their Rest for ever.*

Psalm. *I believed*, p. 169.

CHAPTER. *Wisd.* 3.

THe souls of the Just are in the hand of God, and the torment of death shall no touc[h]

Visi sunt oculis insipientium mori; illi autem sunt in pace.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

SAnctorum meritis inclyta gaudia
Pangamus socii, gestaque fortia.
Gliscens fert animus promere cantibus
Victorum genus optimum.
Hi sunt quos fatuè mundus abhorruit;
Hunc fructu vacuum, floribus aridum
Contempsere tui nominis asseclæ,
Jesu Rex bone Cœlitum.
Hi pro te furias atque minas truces
Calcarunt hominum, sævaque verbera.
His cessit lacerans fortiter ungula,
Nec carpsit penetralia.
Cæduntur gladiis more bidentium;
Non murmur resonat, non querimonia;
Sed corde impavido mens benè conscia
Conservat patientiam.
Quæ vox, quæ poterit lingua retexere,
Quæ tu Martyribus munera præparas?
Rubri nam fluido sanguine fulgidis
Cingunt tempora laureis.
Te summa, ô Deitas! unaque poscimus;
Ut culpas abigas, noxia subtrahas,
Des pacem famulis, ut tibi Gloriam
Annorum in seriem canant. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in Gloria.
Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad Magnificat, *Ant.*

Gaudent in Cœlis animæ Sanctorum, qui Christi vestigia sunt secuti; & quia pro ejus

touch them. They ſeemed in the eyes of the unwiſe to die, but they are in peace.
Reſp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

Let us fam'd acts and triumphs ſing,
Which from the Saints high merits ſpring,
For now to celebrate I mind
Bleſt Victors of the nobleſt kind.
Theſe Champions of thy Name, ſweet Lord,
Were by the ſilly World abhorr'd;
Which World they held a barren thing,
Where neither Fruit nor Flowers ſpring.
For thee they ſlight the threats of foes,
Their furious rage, and deadly blows;
The tearing hook they ſcorn no leſs,
Which cannot reach the Soul's receſs.
While barb'rous ſwords their bodies wound,
No murmurs, no complaints reſound;
For they to patience were reſign'd,
With dauntleſs heart, and ſpotleſs mind.
What tongue can thoſe rich Gifts declare,
Which Chriſt for Martyrs does prepare?
Brows that in ſtreams of Blood were drown'd
Are with refulgent Lawrels crown'd.
Great God! we beg of thee to chaſe
All harms away, our ſins efface;
Afford thy Servants peaceful days,
That they for ever ſing thy praiſe. Amen.
Verſ. *The Saints in Glory ſhall rejoyce.*
Reſp. *They ſhall be glad in their beds.*

The Antiphon at, &c.

The ſouls of Saints rejoyce in Heaven, who have followed the ſteps of Chriſt; and be-
cauſe

ejus amore sanguinem suum fuderunt, ideó cum Christo exultant sine fine.

Pro pluribus Martyribus Pontificibus.

Oratio.

BEatorum Martyrum, pariterque Pontificum *N.* & *N.* nos quæsumus Domine festa tueantur; & eorum commendet oratio veneranda. Per Dominum.

Si non fuerint Pontifices.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nos concedis sanctorum Martyrum tuorum *N.* & *N.* natalitia colere: da nobis in Æterna beatitudine de eorum societate gaudere. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

DEus, qui nos annua sanctorum Martyrum tuorum *N.* & *N.* solemnitate lætificas: concede propitius: ut quorum gaudemus meritis, accendamur exemplis. Per Dominum.

Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ECce Sacerdos magnus, qui in diebus suis placuit Deo, & inventus est justus.
Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *p.* 110.

Ant.

cause they have shed their blood for his Love, therefore with Christ without end exceedingly they rejoyce.

For many Martyrs and Bishops.

The Prayer.

O *Lord, we beseech thee let the Feasts of thy B. Martyrs,* N. *and* N. *who were also Bishops, defend us; and let us by their venerable Prayers be recommended. Thro' our Lord.*

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O *God, by whose favor we celebrate the Birth-days of thy holy Martyrs* N. *and* N. *grant that we may enjoy their Fellowship in Eternal Felicity. Thro' our Lord.*

Another Prayer.

O *God, who dost replenish us with joy in the yearly solemnity of thy holy Martyrs* N. *and* N. *grant mercifully, that in whose Merits we rejoyce, by their Examples we may be encouraged. Thro' our Lord.*

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a Bishop.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

B*Ehold a great Priest, who hath pleased God in his days, and was found just.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said,* p. 111.

Ant. Non est inventus similis illi, qui conservaret Legem Excelsi.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, *p.* 112.

Ant. Ideo jurejurando fecit illum Dominus crescere in plebem suam.

Psalm. Beatus vir, *p.* 114.

Ant. Sacerdotes Dei, benedicite Dominum; servi Domini Hymnum dicite Deo, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, *p.* 116.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Psalm. Memento, Domine, *David*, *p.* 154.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 44.

Ecce Sacerdos magnus, qui in diebus suis placuit Deo, & inventus est justus; & in tempore iracundiæ factus est Reconciliatio.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Iste Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem piè laudant populi per orbem;
Hac die lætus meruit beatas
Scandere sedes.

Si non est dies obitus, dicatur,
Hac die lætus meruit supremos
Laudis Honores.

Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobriam duxit sine labe vitam,
Donec humanos animavit auræ
Spiritus artus.

Cujus ob præstans meritum frequenter,
Ægra quæ passim jacuere membra
Viribus

Ant. *There was not found the like to him, at would keep the Law of the Higheſt.*

Pſalm. *I will confeſs to thee*, p. 113.

Ant. *Therefore by an oath the Lord made m increaſe amongſt his people.*

Pſalm. *Bleſſed is the man*, p. 115.

Ant. *Prieſts of God, bleſs ye our Lord; rvants of our Lord, ſing an Hymn to God,* lleluia.

Pſalm. *Praiſe our Lord, ye children*, p.117.

Ant. *Good and faithful ſervant, enter to the joy of thy Lord.*

Pſalm. *Remember* David, O *Lord*, p. 155.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 44.

Ehold a great Prieſt, who hath pleaſed God in his days, and was found juſt; d in the time of wrath he was made a econciliation.

Reſp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

His Confeſſor of Chriſt, whoſe praiſe
All pious ſouls do highly raiſe,
id this day mount (with joys repleat)
His Heav'nly Seat.

it be not the day of his deceaſe, ſay,
eſerv'd that we to him this day
High Honors pay.

Who (pious, prudent, chaſt, and mild)
Liv'd ſoberly, and undefil'd,
Till his bleſt ſoul his body left,
Of breath bereft.

ick and diſeaſed people ſtore,
On his excelling merits ſcore,

Viribus morbi domitis, saluti
Restituuntur.
Noster hinc ille Chorus obsequentem
Concinit laudem celebresque palmas;
Ut piis ejus precibus juvemur
Omne per ævum.
Sit salus illi, decus, atque virtus,
Qui super Cœli solio coruscans,
Totius mundi seriem gubernat,
Trinus, & Unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Justum deduxit Dominus per vias rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi Regnum Dei.

Ad Magnificat, *Antiphona.*

Amavit eum Dominus, & ornavit eum; stolam gloriæ induit eum, & ad portas Paradisi coronavit eum.

Antiphona pro solis Pontificibus.

DUm esset summus Pontifex, terrena non metuit, sed ad cœlestia Regna gloriosus migravit.

Oratio.

DA quæsumus Omnipotens Deus, ut beati *N.* Confessoris tui atque Pontificis veneranda solemnitas, & devotionem nobis augeat & salutem. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

EXaudi quæsumus Domine preces nostras. quas in beati *N.* Confessoris tui atque Pon-

Have been, while they his help implor'd,
To Health restor'd.
Hence doth our Choir unto him bring
Celebrious Palms, and Praises sing,
That, by his pray'rs, for ever we
May aided be.
To Him be Glory, Pow'r, and Fame,
Who sways the World's well-order'd frame;
And shining on his Heav'nly throne
Is Three in One. Amen.

Verf. *Our Lord hath guided the Just by right ways.*
Resp. *And hath shewed him the Kingdom of Heaven.*

The Antiphon, at, &c.

Our Lord loved, and adorned him; a Garment of Glory he put on him, and at the Gates of Paradise he crowned him.

The Antiphon for Popes only.

WHil'st he was High-priest he feared not earthly things, but passed glorious to the Celestial Kingdoms.

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, grant we beseech thee, that the venerable Solemnity of blessed N. *thy* Confessor *and* Bishop, *may increase in us both devotion and souls health. Thro' our Lord.*

Another Prayer.

HEar, we beseech thee, O. *Lord, our prayers which we offer unto thee in the so-*

Pontificis solemnitate deferimus; & qui tibi dignè meruit famulare, ejus intercedentibus meritis ab omnibus nos absolve peccatis. Per Dominum.

Pro Doctoribus ad Magnificat, *Antiphona.*

O Doctor optime, Ecclesiæ sanctæ lumen, beate N. Divinæ Legis amator, deprecare pro nobis Filium Dei.

Commune Confessoris, non Pontificis,

Even-Song common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Antiphon.

DOmine, quinque talenta tradidisti mihi; ecce alia quinque superlucratus sum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *p.* 110.

Ant. Euge, serve bone, in modico fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Psalm. Confitebor, *p.* 112.

Ant. Fidelis servus, & prudens, quem constituit Dominus super Familiam suam.

Psalm. Beatus vir, *p.* 115.

Ant. Beatus ille servus, quem cum venerit Dominus ejus, & pulsaverit januam, invenerit vigilantem.

Psalm.

lemnity of blessed N. *thy Confessor and Bishop, who worthily served thee, and by vertue of his merits absolve us from all our sins. Thro' our Lord:*

The Antiphon at *Mag.* for Doctors.

O *Most excellent Doctor, Light of the holy Church, blessed* N. *Lover of God's Law, supplicate the Son of God for us.*

Common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Antiphon.

L*Ord, five talents thou didst deliver me; behold I have gained other five besides.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said,* &c. *pag.*111.

Ant. *Well fare thee, good Servant, faithful over a few things, enter into the joy of thy Lord.*

Psalm *I will confess to thee*, p. 113.

Ant. *Faithful and prudent Servant, whom the Lord hath appointed over his Family.*

Psalm. *Blessed is the man*, p. 115.

Ant. *Blessed is that Servant, whom when his Lord cometh, and shall knock at the gate, shall find watching.*

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, *pag.* 116.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Psalmus 116.

LAudate Dominum omnes Gentes: * laudate eum omnes populi.

Quoniam confirmata est super nos misericordia ejus: * & veritas Domini manet in æternum.

Gloria Patri, *&c.*

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 31.

BEatus vir, qui inventus est sine macula, & qui post aurum non abiit, nec speravit in pecuniæ thesauris. Quis est hic, & laudabimus eum? fecit enim mirabilia in vita sua.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

ISte Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem pie laudant, *&c.* p. 218.

Vers. Justum deduxit Dominus per vias rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi regnum Dei.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hic vir despiciens mundum, & terrena, triumphans, divitias cœlo condidit ore, manu.

Oratio

Psalm. *Praise our Lord ye children*, p. 117.

Ant. *Good and faithful Servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.*

The 116. Psalm.

PRaise our Lord all ye Gentiles: praise him all ye people.

Because his mercy is confirmed on us: and his truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. *Good and faithful Servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.*

CHAPTER. *Eccl. 31.*

BLessed is the man that is found without spot, and that hath not gone after gold, nor hoped in mony and treasures. Who is this, and we will praise him? for he hath done marvelous things in his life.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

THis Confessor of Christ, whose praise
All pious, &c. p. 219.

Vers. *Our Lord hath guided the Just by right ways.*

Resp. *And hath shewed them the Kingdom of Heaven.*

The Antiphon, at *Mag.*

This man despising the world, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by Word and Work.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nos beati *N.* Confessoris tui annua solemnitate lætificas; concede propitius, ut cujus natalitia colimus, etiam actiones imitemur. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

ADesto, Domine, supplicationibus nostris, quas in beati *N.* Confessoris tui solemnitate deferimus; ut qui nostræ justitiæ fiduciam non habemus, ejus qui tibi placuit, precibus adjuvemur. Per Dominum.

Si fuerit Abbas.

Oratio.

INtercessio nos, quæsumus Domine, beati *N.* Abbatis commendet; ut quod nostris meritis non valemus, ejus patrocinio assequamur. Per Dominum.

Commune Virginum.

Even-Song common to Virgins.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

HÆc est Virgo sapiens, & una de numero prudentum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *&c.* pag. 110.

Ant.

The Prayer.

O God, *who dost replenish us with joy, in the yearly solemnity of blessed* N. *thy Confessor; grant mercifully, that we may imitate his Actions, whose Birth-day we celebrate. Thro' our Lord.*

Another Prayer.

I*Ntend, O Lord, unto our supplications, which we present in the solemnity of blessed* N. *thy Confessor, that since we have not confidence in our own righteousness, by his prayers who pleased thee, we may be assisted. Thro' our Lord.*

If he be an Abbot.

The Prayer.

W*E beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of blessed* N. *the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. Thro' our Lord.*

Common to Virgins.

Even-Song common to Virgins.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

T*His is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, p. 111.

Ant-

Ant. Hæc est Virgo sapiens, quam Dominus vigilantem invenit.

Psalm. Laudate pueri Dominum, *p.* 116.

Ant. Hæc est quæ nescivit torum in delicto, habebit fructum in respectione animarum sanctarum.

Psalm. Lætatus sum in his, *p.* 178.

Ant. Veni, electa mea, & ponam in te thronum meum, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Nisi Dominus, *p.* 180.

Ant. Ista est speciosa inter filias *Jerusalem.*

Psalm. Lauda *Jerusalem*, p. 172.

CAPITULUM. 2 Cor. 10.

FRatres, qui gloriatur, in Domino gloriètur; non enim qui seipsum commendat, ille probatus est, sed quem Deus commendat.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

JESU, corona Virginum,
Quem Mater illa concipit,
Quæ sola Virgo parturit:
Hæc vota clemens accipe.

Qui pergis inter lilia,
Septus Choreis Virginum,
Sponsus decorus Gloria,
Sponsisque reddens præmia.

Quocunque tendis Virgines
Sequuntur, atque laudibus
Post te canentes cursitant,
Hymnosque dulces personent.

Ant. *This is a wise Virgin, whom our Lord hath found watching.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord, ye children,* p. 117.

Ant. *This is she who knew not a bed in sin, she shall have fruit in the reward of holy Souls.*

Psalm. *I rejoyced in those things,* p. 175.

Ant. *Come, my elect one, and I will place my throne in thee,* Alleluia.

Psalm. *Unless our Lord,* p. 181.

Ant. *She is beautiful among the daughters of* Jerusalem.

Psalm. O Jerusalem, *praise,* p. 173.

CHAPTER. 2 Cor. 10.

B*Rethren, he that glorieth, let him glory in our Lord; for not he that commendeth himself, the same is approved, but whom God commendeth.*

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

J*ESU, the Crown of Virgins, whom*
A Virgin-Mother in her Womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring,
Receive these Vows, most gracious King.
Who dost among fair Lillies tread,
With Virgin-Choirs encompassed;
A glorious Bridegroom, giving all
Thy Spouses gifts Celestial.
Which way soe'r thy course does bend,
Chast Virgins on thy steps attend;
Who running after thee, do raise
Their Notes, and sing sweet Hymns of praise

Te deprecamur supplices,
Nostris ut addas sensibus,
Nescire prorsus omnia
Corruptionis vulnera.
Virtus, Honor, Laus, Gloria,
Deo Patri, cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.

Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in æternum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Veni, Sponsa Christi, accipe coronam, quam tibi Dominus præparavit in æternum.

Oratio.

DEus, qui inter cætera potentiæ tuæ miracula etiam in sexu fragili victoriam Martyrii contulisti; concede propitius, ut qui beatæ *N.* Virginis & Martyris tuæ Natalitia colimus, per ejus ad te Exempla gradiamur. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

INdulgentiam nobis, quæsumus Domine, beata *N.* Virgo & Martyr imploret; quæ tibi grata semper extitit & merito castitatis, & tuæ professione virtutis. Per Dominum.

Pro

Our supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of Grace, our souls may ne'r be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.
Be Glory given, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age eternally. Amen.

Vers. *Grace is poured out in thy lips.*

Resp. *Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.*

The Antiphon at *Mag.*

Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the crown, which our Lord for ever hath prepared for thee.

The Prayer.

O *God, who among other miracles of thy power, even upon the frail Sex hast bestowed the Honor of Martyrdom; graciously vouchsafe that we who celebrate the Birthday of blessed* N. *thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her Examples arrive unto thee. Thro' our Lord.*

Another Prayer.

W*E beseech thee, O Lord, let blessed* N. *thy Virgin and Martyr, crave pardon for us, who always hath been acceptable to thee, both by the merits of Chastity, and by profession of thy Vertue. Thro' our Lord.*

Pro Virgine non Martyre.

Oratio.

EXaudi nos, Deus Salutaris noster, ut sicut de beatæ *N.* Virginis tuæ festivitate gaudemus; ita piæ devotionis erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

Si fuerint plures Virgines.

Antiphona

Prudentes Virgines, aptate vestras lampades; ecce Sponsus venit, exite obviam ei.

Vers. Adducentur Regi Virgines post eam.

Resp. Proximæ ejus afferentur tibi.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus noster, sanctarum Virginum & Martyrum *N.* & *N.* palmas incessabili devotione venerari; ut quas digna mente non possumus celebrare, humilibus saltem frequentemus obsequiis. Per Dominum.

For a Virgin only.

The Prayer.

HEar us, O God our Savior, that whereas we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Virgin, so we may be instructed in the affection of pious Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

If there be many Virgins.

The Antiphon.

You wise Virgins, make ready your lamps; behold the Bridegroom comes, go forth to meet him.

Vers. *Virgins after her shall be presented to the King.*

Resp. *They that are nearest her shall be brought unto thee.*

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us, we beseech thee, to honor with incessant Devotion the Victories of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs, N. and N. that whom with condign affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Thro' our Lord.

Commune Sanctæ Martyris tantum, & nec Virginis nec Martyris.

Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

DUm esset Rex in accubitu suo, Nardus mea dedit odorem suavitatis.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *pag.* 110.

Ant. In odorem unguentorum tuorum currimus, adolescentulæ dilexerunt te nimis

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, *pag.* 116,

Ant. Jam hiems transiit, imber abiit & recessit; Surge, amica mea, & veni.

Psalm. Lætatus sum, *p.* 178.

Ant. Veni, electa mea, & ponam in te thronum meum, *Alleluia.*

Psalm. Nisi Dominus, *p.* 180.

Ant. Ista est speciosa inter filias *Jerusalem.*

Psalm. Lauda *Jerusalem*, p. 172.

Pro Martyre tantum.

CAPITULUM. Eccl. 51.

COnfitebor tibi, Domine Rex, & collaudabo te, Deum Salvatorem meum. Confitebor nomini tuo, quoniam adjutor & pro-

Common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Antiphon. At Even-Song.

W*Hile the King was on his bed, my Nardus did give an odor of sweetness.*

Psalm. *Our Lord said*, pag. 111.

Ant. *We run after the odor of thy Oyntments; young Virgins have loved thee exceedingly.*

Psalm. *Praise our Lord*, &c. *pag.* 117.

Ant. *Winter is now past; the rain is gone and departed: Arise, my Love, and come.*

Psalm. *I rejoyced in those*, p. 179.

Ant. *Come, my elect one, and I will place my throne in thee*, Alleluia.

Psalm. *Unless our Lord*, p. 181.

Ant. *She is beautiful among the daughters of* Jerusalem.

Psalm. O Jerusalem, *praise*, p. 173.

For a Martyr only.

CHAPTER. *Eccl.* 51.

I *Will confess to thee, O Lord King, and will praise thee, God my Savior. I will confess to thy name, because thou art become*

protector factus es mihi, & liberasti corpus meum à perditione.
Resp. Deo gratias.

Pro nec Virgine nec Martyre.

CAPITULUM. Pro. 31.

MUlierem fortem quis inveniet? procul, & de ultimis finibus pretium ejus; confidit in ea cor viri sui, & spolies non indigebit.
Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

FOrtem virili pectore
Laudemus omnes feminam,
Quæ sanctitatis gloria
Ubique fulget inclyta.
Hæc sancto amore saucia,
Dum mundi amorem noxium
Horrescit, ad cœlestia
Iter peregit arduum.
Carnem domans jejuniis,
Dulcique mentem pabulo
Orationis nutriens,
Cœli potitur gaudiis.
Rex Christe virtus fortium,
Qui magna solus efficis,
Hujus precatu, quæsumus,
Audi benignus supplices.
Deo Patri sit gloria,
Ejusque soli Filio,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Nunc, & per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

Vers.

my helper and protector, and hast delivered my body from perdition.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

For one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

CHAPTER. Pro. 31.

A valiant Woman who shall find? far, and from the utmost borders is the price of her; the heart of her Husband trusteth in her, and he shall not need spoils.

Resp. *Thanks be to God.*

The Hymn.

Let's praise this Woman-Saint, endu'd
With an Heroic Fortitude,
Who brightly shines in ev'ry eye
With glory of her Sanctity.
She (wounded with a holy love)
Did vain affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly th' unev'n
And arduous path which leads to Heav'n.
With frequent Fasts she did controul
Her flesh, and nourishing her Soul
With Pray'rs sweet food, she crowned is
In Heav'n with everlasting bliss.
O Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendious things canst only do,
We beg that, by her entermise,
Thou hear thy suppliants humble cries.
Be Glory given, and Honor done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Now, and for all eternity. Amen.

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.

Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in æternum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

MAnum suam aperuit inopi, & palmas suas extendit ad pauperem, & panem otiosa non comédit.

Oratio.

EXaudi nos, Deus Salutaris noster, ut sicut de beatæ *N.* Festivitate gaudemus, ita piæ devotionis erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

Pro Martyre tantum.

Oratio.

DEus, qui inter cætera potentiæ tuæ miracula etiam in sexu fragili Victoriam Martyrii contulisti; concede propitius, ut qui beatæ *N.* Martyris tuæ Natalitia colimus, per ejus ad te exempla gradiamur. Per Dominum nostrum.

Pro pluribus Martyribus tantum.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus noster, sanctarum Martyrum *N.* & *N.* palmas incessabili devotione venerari; ut quas digna mente non possumus celebrare, humilibus saltem frequentemus obsequiis. Per Dominum.

Verſ. *Grace is poured out in thy lips.*
Reſp. *Therefore God hath bleſſed thee for ever.*

The Antiphon, *at*, &c.

SHe hath been open-handed to the needy, and hath extended her charity to the poor, and hath not eaten her bread in idleneſs.

The Prayer.

HEar us, O *God of our Salvation, that as we rejoyce in the ſolemnity of bleſſed* N. *ſo we may be inſtructed in the affection of pious devotion. Thro' our Lord.*

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

O God, who amongſt other Miracles of thy power, even upon the frail Sex haſt beſtowed the Honor of Martyrdom; graciouſly vouchſafe, that we who celebrate the Birth-day of bleſſed N. *thy Martyr, may by her examples arrive unto thee. Thro' our Lord.*

For many Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us we beſeech thee to honor with inceſſant devotion the Victories of thy holy Martyrs N. *and* N. *that whom with condign affection we cannot reverence, at leaſt with humble ſervice we may reſort unto. Thro' our Lord.*

In Anniversario Dedicationis Ecclesiæ.

Even-Song on the Tears day of the Dedication of a Church.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

DOmum tuam Domine decet sanctitudo, in longitudinem dierum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, *&c.* pag. 110.

Ant. Domus mea domus orationis vocabitur.

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, *pag.* 112.

Ant. Hæc est domus Domini: firmiter ædificata, benè fundata est, supra firmam Petram.

Psalm. Beatus Vir, *&c.* pag. 114.

Ant. Bené fundata est domus Domini supra firmam Petram.

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, *&c.* pag. 116.

Ant. Lapides pretiosi omnes Muri tui, & Turres *Jerusalem* gemmis ædificabuntur.

Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, *p.* 172.

CAPITULUM. Apoc. 21.

VIdi civitatem sanctam *Jerusalem* novam descendentem de cœlo à Deo, paratam sicut sponsam ornatam viro suo.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

On the Years day of the Dedication of a Church.

Even-Song on the Years day of the Dedication of a Church.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

HOlineſs becometh thy houſe, O Lord, even in the length of days.

Pſalm. *Our Lord ſaid*, &c. pag. 111.

Ant. *My houſe ſhall be called the houſe of prayer.*

Pſalm. *I will confeſs to thee*, pag. 113.

Ant. *This is the houſe of our Lord firmly built, well founded it is, upon a firm Rock.*

Pſalm. *Bleſſed is the man*, pag. 115.

Ant. *The houſe of our Lord, is well founded, upon a firm Rock.*

Pſalm. *Praiſe our Lord ye children*, p. 117.

Ant. *All thy Walls are of precious ſtones, and the Towers of* Jeruſalem *ſhall be built with jewels.*

Pſalm. *O Jeruſalem, praiſe*, p. 173.

CHAPTER. *Apoc.* 21.

I *Saw the holy City* Jeruſalem *new deſcending from heaven, prepared of God, as a Bride adorned for her Husband.*

Reſp. *Thanks be God.*

The

Hymnus.

COelestis urbs *Jerusalem*,
Beata pacis visio,
Quæ celsa de viventibus
Saxis ad astra tolleris,
Sponsæque ritu cingeris
Mille Angelorum millibus.
O sorte nupta prospera,
Dotata Patris gloria,
Respersa Sponsi gratia,
Regina formosissima,
Christo jugata Principi,
Cœli corusca civitas.
Hic Margaritis emicant,
Patentque cunctis ostia:
Virtute namque prævia
Mortalis illuc ducitur,
Amore Christi percitus
Tormenta quisquis sustinet,
Scalpri salubris ictibus,
Et tunsione plurima,
Fabri polita malleo
Hanc saxa molem construunt,
Aptisque juncta nexibus
Locantur in fastigio.
Decus Parenti debitum
Sit usquequaque Altissimo,
Natoque Patris unico,
Et inclyto Paraclyto,
Cui laus, potestas, gloria
Æterna sit per sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Domum tuam Domine decet sanctitudo.

Resp. In longitudinem dierum.

The Hymn.

JErusalem, *celestial place,*
Vision of peace most aptly nam'd,
Whose Tow'rs above the Stars do pass,
Of living stones intirely fram'd,
Thou art begirt on every side,
With Choirs of Angels, like a Bride.
O fortunately wedded Queen!
Who, bathed in thy Spouses Grace,
And in his Fathers beams, art seen
To have a fair resplendent face:
Celestial City, shining bright,
Espous'd to Christ the Prince of Light.
Thy Gates with Orient Pearls do shine,
Their Leaves to all are open spread;
For, by a previous force Divine,
Each man is thither sweetly led;
Who, wounded with Christs Love, sustains,
On that account, inflicted pains.
This Structure living stones compose,
By strokes of wholsom Chizels wrought,
And thro' the Mallets frequent blows
To smoothness by the Workman brought;
And these, with fit connexions clos'd,
Were high in arched Roofs dispos'd.
Due Honor ev'ry where be done
To God the Father, thron'd in Heav'n,
And to the Father's only Son,
And Holy *Ghost, the like be giv'n:*
To thee, One God, *be pow'r and praise,*
For an infinity of days. Amen.

Vers. *Holiness becometh thy house,* O *Lord.*

Resp. *Even in the length of days.*

Ad Magnificat *Antiphona.*

O quàm metuendus locus iste! vere non est hic aliud, nisi domus Dei, & porta Cœli.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nobis per singulos annos hujus sancti Templi tui consecrationis reparas diem, & sacris semper Mysteriis repræsentas incolumes; exaudi preces populi tui, & præsta, ut quisquis hoc Templum beneficia petiturus ingreditur, cuncta se impetrasse lætetur. Per Dominum.

In ipsa die Dedicationis.

Oratio.

DEus, qui invisibiliter omnia contines, & tamen pro salute generis humani signa tuæ potentiæ visibiliter ostendis; Templum hoc potentiæ tuæ inhabitationis illustra, & concede, ut omnes qui huc deprecaturi conveniunt, ex quacunque tribulatione ad te clamaverint, consolationis tuæ beneficia consequantur. Per Dominum.

The Antiphon at Magnificat.

O how greatly is this place to be revered! This indeed is no other than the house of God, and the gate of Heaven.

The Prayer.

O God, who every year dost renew unto us the day of the Consecration of thy holy Temple, and always in good estate representest us unto thy holy Mysteries; give ear unto the prayers of thy people, and grant that whoever entreth into this Temple to petition for benefits, may rejoyce to have obtained them. Thro' our Lord.

On the day it self of the Dedication.

The Prayer.

O God, who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the preservation of mankind visibly shewest the signs of thy mighty force; honor this Temple with the vertue of thy abode therein, and grant that all who repair hither, by occasion of whatsoever tribulation they address themselves unto thee by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy consolation. Thro' our Lord.

THE METHOD

Of Saying the

ROSARY

OF OUR

Blessed Lady,

In LATIN and ENGLISH;

As it was ordered by Pope *Pius* V. of the holy Order of *Preachers*; and as it is said in *Catholic Chappels*.

An Advertisement concerning the following Method of saying the ROSARY.

THE *Devotion of the* Rosary (*so call'd because it is, as it were, a* Chaplet *of* Spiritual Roses, *and is of most sweet and devout* Prayers) *was first revealed by the B. Virgin to* St. Dominick, (*the Father and Founder of the holy* Order *of* Preachers) *as a Devotion most efficacious for the obtaining all favors from* God, *and averting all evils from our selves. It consists of fifteen* Pater Nosters, *and a hundred and fifty* Ave Maria's, *and is divided into three parts, whereof each contains in it five* Decads, *that is, five* Pater Nosters, *and fifty* Ave Maria's.

To each of these Decads *in the following Method is assign'd one of the principal Mysteries of the Life of our Savior, or his B. Mother, as matter of* Meditation, *wherein the Mind is to exercise it self while it Prays, and therefore is prefixed before the beginning of each* Decad.

The Mysteries also in number fifteen are divided into three parts, answerable to the three parts of the Rosary; *that is, into five* Joyful Mysteries *for the first part of the* Rosary; *five* Sorrowful, *for the second; and five* Glorious *for the third.*

Now the use of the following Method or manner of saying the Rosary, *consists in a devout*

devout Application or Attention of the mind to the Mystery assigned, while the Decad *is saying, and raising correspondent affection in the will; such as the Devotion and necessity of each one shall suggest. For example, in the first part, of* Joy *and* Thanksgiving *for the coming of our* Redeemer, *and the great* work *of our* Redemption; *in the second, of* Compassion for the suffering of our Lord, *and* Contrition for our sins, which were the cause of them; *in the third, of* Exaltation of the Glory of our Savior, *and his B.* Mother, *and hope thro' the Merits of his Passion, and her Intercession, to be partakers of Glory with them.*

He that shall say the Rosary *with this attention of mind, and affection of will, shall undoubtedly give much Glory to God, and reap much benefit to his own Soul; which was the intention of Pope* Pius *V. (a most pious Son of St.* Dominick*) in ordering; and is the endeavor at present of one of the meanest among the Sons of so glorious a Father, in publishing the Meditations and Prayers, as they are set down in the following Method.*

Mysteria Læta,

Pro Feriis secundis & quintis; & Dominicis Adventus, & sequentibus usque ad Quadragesimam.

DEus in adjutorium meum intende.
Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me festina. Gloria Patri, *&c.* Sicut erat, *&c.* Alleluia, *vel* Laus tibi Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ. *Pro temporis diversitate.*

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Mysterio quemadmodum Angelus *Gabriel*, salutaverit Virginem *Mariam* Dominam nostram & ei conceptionem Domini ac Redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi annuntiaverit.

Semel Pater Noster, *&* *decies* Ave Maria.

PAter noster, qui es in Cœlis; Sanctificetur nomen tuum; Adveniat Regnum tuum; Fiat voluntas tua, sicut in Cœlo, & in [te]rra: Panem nostrum quotidianum da no-

The Joyful Mysteries,

For Mondays and Thursdays through the Year, and Sundays in Advent, and after the Epiphany, till Lent.

I*Ncline unto mine aid*, O *God*.
Resp. O *Lord, make hast to help me.*
Glory be to the Father, &c. *As it was*, &c. *Alleluia*, or *Praise be to thee*, O *Lord, King of Eternal Glory.* According to the diversity of the time.

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate on this Mystery how the Angel* Gabriel *saluted our Blessed Lady with the Title of* Full of Grace, *and declared unto her the Incarnation of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.*

Then say, Our Father, *&c. once*, Hail Mary *ten times.*

O*Ur Father, who art in Heaven, hallowed be thy Name; Thy Kingdom come; Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven: Give us this day our daily Bread: And forgive*

bis hodie; Et demitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos demittimus debitoribus nostris: Et ne nos inducas in tentationem; Sed libera nos à malo. *Amen.*

AVe *Maria*, gratia plena; Dominus tecum; Benedicta tu in mulieribus, & benedictus fructus Ventris tui Jesus; Sancta *Maria*, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus nunc, & in hora mortis nostræ. *Amen.*

Oratio.

O Regina Virginum sancta *Maria*, per altissimum dilecti filii tui & Domini nostri Jesu Christi Incarnationis Mysterium, quod est salutis nostræ initium, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione agnoscamus hoc prægrande beneficium, quod ipse nobis contulit, in quo se Fratrem nostrum, & te Matrem sibi dilectissimam, etiam nostram facere dignatus est. *Amen.*

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Beata Virgo *Maria*, cum intellexisset Sanctam *Elizabetham* esse gravidam, abierit cum festinatione in Montana *Judeæ*, ad eam visitandam, & cum ipsa permanserit tribus mensibus.

Oratio.

give us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us; And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

H*Ail* Mary, *full of Grace; our Lord is with thee; Blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the fruit of thy Womb* Jesus. *Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners now, and in the hour of our death.* Amen.

The Prayer.

O *Holy* Mary, *Queen of Virgins, by the most high Mystery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our Salvation was so happily begun; obtain for us by thy intercession light to know this so great benefit which he hath bestowed upon us, vouchsafing in it to make himself our Brother, and thee (his own most beloved Mother,) our Mother also.* Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin* Mary, *understanding from the Angel that her Cousin S.* Elizabeth *had conceived, went with hast into the Mountains of* Judea *to visit her, and remained with her three months.*

Oratio.

O Virgo *Maria*, mundissimum humilitatis speculum, per illam nimiam charitatem, quæ te duxit ad visitandam beatam *Elizabetham*, tua intercessione pro nobis obtine, ut corda nostra tali modo visitentur à sanctissimo Filio tuo, ut ab omni peccato liberi ipsum laudemus & æternas gratias agamus. *Amen.*

Tertium Mysterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, cum impletum esset tempus pariendi, pepererit media nocte Christum Redemptorem nostrum, & reclinaverit eum in præsepio inter duo animalia, quia non fuit ei locus in diversoriis *Bethlehem.*

Oratio.

O Purissima Dei genetrix, per tuum Virginalem, & Lætissimum Partum, quo Filium tuum unigenitum Mundo donásti; te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione ita sancte & pure vivamus in hoc sæculo, ut Filii tui misericordias & tuas, sine intermissione nocte dieque decantare possimus. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

O *Holy Virgin, most spotless mirror of humility, by that exceeding charity which moved thee to visit thy holy Cousin* St. Elizabeth, *obtain for us by thy intercession, that our hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son, that being free from all sin, we may praise him, and give him thanks for ever* Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate on this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin* Mary, *when the time of her* Delivery *was come, brought forth our Redeemer Christ Jesus at midnight, and laid him in a Manger, because there was no room for him in the Inns at* Bethlehem.

The Prayer.

O *Most pure Mother of God, by thy Virginal and most joyful Delivery, by which thou gavest unto the World thy only Son our Saviour; we beseech thee obtain for us (by thy Intercession) Grace to lead so pure and holy a life in this World, that we may worthily sing without ceasing, both day and night, the Mercies of thy Son, and his benefits to us by Thee.* Amen.

Quartum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, in die Purificationis suæ præsentaverit puerum Jesum in Templo, quem justus *Simeon*, plurimas gratias agens, in ulnas suas devotissime suscepit.

Oratio.

O Virgo admirabilis, magistra & exemplum Obedientiæ, quæ in Templo ipsum Templi Dominum præsentasti, obtine pro nobis tua intercessione à dilecto Filio tuo gratiam, ut eum cum justo *Simeone*, & devota *Anna*, nocte dieque laudare valeamus. *Amen.*

Quintum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, postquam Filium suum in *Jerusalem* inculpabiliter amisisset, & per tres dies quæsivisset, tandem die tertio invenerit eum in Templo, in medio Doctorum disputantem cum eis, cum esset annorum duodecim.

Oratio.

O Beatissima Virgo plusquam Martyr, consolatrix afflictorum, per illam ineffabilem

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LEt us contemplate in this Mystery, how the most blessed Virgin Mary, on the day of her Purification presented the Child Jesus in the Temple, where holy Simeon giving thanks to God, with great Devotion received him into his Arms.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most admirable Mistress and Pattern of Obedience, who didst present in the Temple the Lord of the Temple, obtain for us by thy beloved Son, that with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we may praise and glorifie him for ever. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

LEt us contemplate in this Mystery, how the B. Virgin Mary, having lost, without any fault of hers, her beloved Son in Jerusalem, she sought him for the space of three days, and at length found him the third day in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors, disputing with them, being of the age of twelve years.

The Prayer.

MOst B. Virgin, more than Martyr in thy suffering, and yet the comfort of suc-

lem lætitiam, qua perfusa es invento dilecto Filio tuo in Templo disputante in medio Doctorum; ab eo pro nobis obtine, ut sciamus ipsum quærere, & taliter invenire mereamur in Ecclesia sancta Catholica, ut nullatenus ab eo separemur. *Amen.*

SAlve Regina, Mater misericordiæ, Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra Salve. Ad te clamamus exules, filii *Evæ*; ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in hac lacrymarum valle. Eja ergo Advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte, & Jesum benedictum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc exilium ostende. O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo *Maria*.

Vers. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Genetrix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

SUpplicationem servorum tuorum Deus miserator exaudi, ut qui in *Societate* sanctissimi *Rosarii* Dei Genetricis & Virginis congregamur, ejus intercessionibus à te de instantibus periculis eruamur. *Amen.*

Myste-

as are afflicted, by that unspeakable Joy wherewith thy soul was ravished in finding thy beloved Son in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors disputing with them, obtain of him for us so to seek him and to find him in the holy Catholic Church, that we may never be separated from him. Amen.

H*Ail holy Queen, Mother of Mercy, our Life, our Sweetness, and our Hope; to thee do we cry, poor banished Sons of* Eve; *to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this Valley of Tears. Turn then, most gracious Advocate, thy eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our Exile ended, shew unto us the blessed Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus. O most clement, most pious, and most sweet Virgin* Mary.

V. *Pray for us, holy Mother of God.*

R. *That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.*

Let us pray.

H*Ear, O merciful God, the Prayer of thy Servants, that we who meet together in the Society of the most holy* Rosary *of the B. Virgin, Mother of God, by her Intercession, may by thee be delivered from the dangers that continually hang over us.* Amen.

Myſteria Triſtia,

Pro Feriis Tertiis & Sextis, & Dominicis Quadrageſimæ.

Primum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus tantum ſanguinis in horto ſudaverit, ut guttatim in Terram defluxerit.

Oratio.

O Virgo ſanctiſſima, pluſquam Martyr, per illam ardentem orationem, quam Unigenitus tuus in horto ad Patrem effudit, pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut paſſionibus noſtris rationi ſubjectis, ſemper in omnibus Divinæ voluntati ſubjiciamur. *Amen.*

Secundum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus fuerit

The Sorrowful Mysteries,

For Tuesdays and Fridays throughout the Year, and the Sundays in Lent.

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

LEt us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was so afflicted for us in the Garden of Gethsemani, that his Body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which ran trickling down in great drops unto the ground.

The Prayer.

MOst holy Virgin, more than Martyr, by that ardent Prayer which thy beloved Son poured forth unto his Father in the Garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our Passions reduc'd to the obedience of Reason, we may always, and in all things, conform and subject our selves to the will of God. Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

LEt us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly

 scourged

fuerit in domo *Pilati* crudeliter flagellatus, & supra quinque millia verberum patientissime sustulerit.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, patientiæ fons perennis, per illa flagella quæ Unigenitus tuus pro nobis sufferre dignatus est, ab ipso pro nobis impetra, ut sciamus nostros rebelles sensus mortificare, & omnes peccandi occasiones abscindere illo doloris gladio, qui tuam animam pertransivit. *Amen.*

Tertium Mysterium.

Meditatio.

MEditemur in hoc Mysterio quemadmodum crudeles carnifices Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum pungentibus spinis coronaverint.

Oratio.

O Mater æterni Principis gloriæ, per illos spinarum aculeos, quibus illius sanctissimum Caput transverberatum est, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione longe facias à nobis omnem superbiæ motum, & in die judicii liberes nos à confusione, quam peccata nostra merentur. *Amen.*

scourged in Pilate's *House, the number of the stripes they gave him being above 5000.* As it was revealed by St. *Bridget.*

The Prayer.

O *Mother of God, over-flowing Fountain of patience, by those stripes thy only and most beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us Grace, that we may know how to mortifie our rebellious senses, and cut off all occasions of sinning, with that sword of grief and compassion which pierced thy most tender soul.* Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how those cruel Ministers of Satan platted a Crown of sharp Thorns, and most cruelly pressed it on the most Sacred Head of our Lord Jesus Christ.*

The Prayer.

O *Mother of our Eternal Prince and King of Glory, by those sharp Thorns, wherewith his most holy Head was pierced; we beseech thee, that by thy Intercession we may be delivered here from all motions of pride, and in the day of Judgment from that confusion which our sins deserve.* Amen.

Quartum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus damnatus ad mortem, Crucem, ad majorem ignominiam & dolorem humeris ſuis impoſitam, patientiſſime bajulaverit.

Oratio.

O Virgo *Maria*, patientiæ ſpeculum, per illud graviſſimum Crucis onus, in quo Filius tuus & Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus ſuper ſe delicta noſtra portavit; tua interceſſione ab eo pro nobis talem fortitudinem obtine, ut illius veſtigia ſequentes, noſtram etiam Crucem uſque ad vitæ tetminum portare valeamus. *Amen.*

Quintum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus, cum perveniſſet ad Montem *Calvariæ*, nudatus fuerit, & clavis crudeliſſime Cruci affixus, in conſpectu ſuæ afflictiſſimæ Matris.

Oratio.

O Benedicta Virgo, Mater Dei, ſicut Unigeniti tui membra in Cruce extenſa ſunt, ita ad quodcunque ejus obſequium extendantur noſtra deſideria, & ſimul corda noſtra,

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being sentenc'd to die, bore with great patience the Cross, which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of Patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, on which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him by thy Intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our Cross after him unto the end of our life. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, *was stript of his Cloaths, and his hands and feet most cruelly nailed to the Cross in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.*

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, *Mother of God, as the Body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the Cross, so may our desires be daily more and more stretched out in his Service, and our*

nostra, ut continuo condoleant de ejus sanctissima Passione; & tu sanctissima Virgo, tua efficaci intercessione Salvationis nostræ negotium agere digneris. Amen.

Salve Regina, *&c. cum Vers. & oratione sicut supra, p. 258.*

Mysteria Gloriosa,

Pro Feriis quartis & Sabbatis, & Dominicis Paschalibus usque ad Adventum exclusive.

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus de morte & tormentis gloriose triumphans, Resurrexit tertio die immortalis & impassibilis.

Oratio.

O Gloriosa Virgo *Maria*, per illud ineffabile gaudium, quo perfusa es in Resurrectione Unigeniti tui, te deprecamur, ut ab eo pro nobis obtineas, ne corda nostra abeant post falsa mundi gaudia, sed Spiritualibus & veris bonis tota se tradant.

hearts wounded with compassion of his most bitter Passion. And Thou, O most blessed Virgin, vouchsafe to negotiate for, and with us, the work of our Salvation, by thy powerful Intercession. Amen.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Hail holy Queen, with the Verse and Prayer, *p. 259.*

The Glorious Mysteries.

For Wednesdays and Saturdays through the Year, and Sundays after Easter until Advent

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day immortal and impassible.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Virgin Mary, *by that unspeakable Joy thou receiv'dst in the Resurrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee obtain of him for us, that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be ever and wholly in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of Heaven.* Amen.

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus post quadraginta ab ipsius Resurrectione dies, ascenderit in Cœlum, Angelis comitatus, spectantibus & admirantibus Sanctissima Matre, & Sanctis Apostolis, ac Discipulis.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, afflictorum Consolatrix, sicut Unigenitus Filius tuus ascendens in Cœlum Apostolis suis benedixit: pro nobis ab eo obtine, Domina clementissima, ut Ipsius, ac Tuam benedictionem in Terra, & ex inde in Cœlo fruitionem assequi mereamur. *Amen.*

Tertium Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus à dextris Patris in Cœlis assidens, miserit Apostolis, sicut eis promiserat, Spiritum Sanctum, qui simul erant cum beatissima Virgine in cœnaculo *Jerusalem* expectantes hujus promissionis effectum.

Oratio.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate on this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his Resurrection, ascended into Heaven, attended by Angels, in the sight of his most holy Mother, his holy Apostles and* Disciples, *to the great admiration of them all.*

The Prayer.

O *Mother of God, comfort of the afflicted, as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into Heaven, lifted up his hands, and blessed his Apostles: so vouchsafe, most holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the benefit of His Blessing and Thine here on Earth, and hereafter in Heaven.* Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate on this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being seated on the right hand of God, sent (as he had promised) the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles, who after he was ascended returning to* Jerusalem, *continued in prayer and supplication with the B. Virgin* Mary, *expecting the performance of his promise.*

Oratio.

O Virgo ſacrarium Spiritus Sancti, deprecamur te, ut tua Interceſſione ſuavis ille Spiritus, quem Unigenitus tuus Apoſtolis ſuis miſit, quo eos conſolatione, & lætitia replevit, doceat nos in hoc ſæculo veram ſalutis viam, & virtutis ac bonorum operum exercitium. *Amen.*

Quartum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum glorioſa Virgo *Maria*, duodecim poſt Reſurrectionem Filii ſui decurſis annis, tranſierit ex hoc mundo ad Filium, & per ipſum aſſumpta ſit in Cœlum, comitantibus univerſis Angelorum Choris.

Oratio

O Virgo prudentiſſima, quæ aſcendens in Cœlum Angelos lætitia, & homines fiducia repleſti, in hora mortis noſtræ pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut à Diaboli illuſionibus & tentationibus liberati, læti & ſecuri exeamus ex hac vita, ad futuram Beatam perfruendam. *Amen.*

Quintum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum glorioſa Virgo *Maria*, cum feſtiva

The Prayer.

O *Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee obtain by thy Intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual Joy, may teach us in this world the true way of Salvation, and make us walk in the path of Virtue and good works.*

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how the glorious Virgin, twelve years after the Resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into Heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.*

The Prayer.

O *Most prudent Virgin, who entring into the Heavenly Palace, didst fill the holy Angels with joy, and Man with Hope; vouchsafe to intercede for us in the hour of death, that free from the Illusions and Temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of Eternal Life.* Amen.

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

L*Et us contemplate on this Mystery, how the glorious Virgin* Mary, *was with*

stiva exultatione universæ curiæ Cœlestis fuerit ab Unigenito suo in Cœlo coronata, & propter hoc omnes Sancti specialem gloriam receperint.

Oratio.

O Regina omnium Cœli Civium, precamur te, ut hanc *Rosarum* Coronam à nobis recipere digneris, & concede nobis Domina nostra clementissima, ut tua Intercessione tale in nobis accendatur desiderium videndi Te adeo gloriose Coronatam, ut in animo nostro semper sit nihil aliud concupiscere & ambire. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, *&c. cum Vers. & Oratione, sicut supra,* p. 258.

LITANIÆ

great Jubilee and Exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and particular Glory of all the Saints, crowned by her Son with the brightest Diadem of Glory.

The Prayer.

O *Glorious Queen of all the heavenly Citizens, we beseech thee accept this* Rosary, *which as a Crown of Roses we offer at thy feet; and grant, most Gracious Lady, that by thy Intercession our Souls may be enflamed with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crown'd, that it may never die in us until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight.* Amen.

Hail holy Queen, &c. with the Verse and Prayer, as before, *p.* 259.

LITANIÆ

Beatæ Virginis

MARIÆ.

KYrie Eleïſon.
Chriſte eleïſon.
Kyrie eleïſon.
Chriſte audi nos.
Chriſte exaudi nos.
Pater de Cœlis Deus, miſerere nobis.
Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, miſerere nobis.
Spiritus Sancte Deus, miſerere nobis.
Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, miſerere nobis.

Sancta *Maria*,
Sancta Dei Genetrix.
Sancta Virgo Virginum,
Mater Chriſti,
Mater Divinæ Gratiæ,
Mater puriſſima,
Mater caſtiſſima,
Mater inviolata,
Mater intemerata,
Mater amabilis,

} *Ora pro nobis.*

Mater

THE LITANIES OF OUR Blessed Lady.

Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of Heaven, have mercy on us.
God the Son Redeemer of the world, have mercy on us.
God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.
O holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.
Holy Mary,
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
Mother of Christ,
Mother of Divine Grace,
Mother most pure,
Mother most chast,
Mother most undefiled,
Mother untouched,
Mother most amiable,

Pray for us.

Mater admirabilis,
Mater Creatoris,
Mater Salvatoris,
Virgo prudentissima,
Virgo veneranda,
Virgo prædicanda,
Virgo potens,
Virgo clemens,
Virgo fidelis,
Speculum Justitiæ,
Sedes Sapientiæ,
Causa nostræ lætitiæ,
Vas spirituale,
Vas honorabile,
Vas insigne Devotionis,
Rosa Mystica,
Turris *Davidica*,
Turris Eburnea,
Domus Aurea,
Fœderis Arca,
Janua Cœli,
Stella matutina,
Salus infirmorum,
Refugium peccatorum,
Consolatrix afflictorum,
Auxilium Christianorum,
Regina Angelorum,
Regina Patriarchum,
Regina Prophetarum,
Regina Apostolorum,
Regina Martyrum,
Regina Confessorum,
Regina Virginum,
Regina Sanctorum omnium,
Regina Sacratissimi *Rosarii*,

} *Ora pro nobis.*

Agnus

Mother most admirable,
Mother of our Creator,
Mother of our Redeemer,
Virgin most prudent,
Virgin most venerable,
Virgin most renowned,
Virgin most powerful,
Virgin most merciful,
Virgin most faithful,
Mirrour of Justice,
Seat of Wisdom,
Cause of our Joy,
Spiritual Vessel,
Honorable Vessel,
Vessel of singular Devotion,
Mystical Rose,
Tower of David,
Tower of Ivory,
House of Gold,
Ark of the Covenant,
Gate of Heaven,
Morning Star,
Health of the sick,
Refuge of sinners,
Comfort of the afflicted,
Help of Christians,
Queen of Angels,
Queen of Patriarchs,
Queen of Prophets,
Queen of Apostles,
Queen of Martyrs,
Queen of Confessors,
Queen of Virgins,
Queen of all Saints,
Queen of the Sacred Rosary,

} Pray for us.

Lamb

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, parce nobis Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, exaudi nos Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Antiph. Sub tuum præsidium confugimus, sancta Dei Genetrix! nostras deprecationes ne despicias in necessitatibus nostris, sed à periculis cunctis libera nos, semper Virgo gloriosa & benedicta.

Vers. Angelus Domini nunciavit *Mariæ.* *Resp.* Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto. Ave *Maria* gratia plena, *&c.* *Vers.* Ecce ancilla Domini. *Resp.* Fiat mihi secundum verbum tuum. Ave *Maria*, &c. *Vers.* Et verbum caro factum est. *Resp.* Et habitavit in nobis. Ave *Maria*, &c. *Vers.* Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

GRatiam tuam, quæsumus Domine, mentibus nostris infunde, ut qui Angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui Incarnationem cognovimus; per Passionem ejus & Crucem ad Resurrectionis Gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum. *Resp.* Amen.

The

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Antiph. *We fly unto your Patronage, holy Mother of God! despise not our Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.*

Verſ. *The Angel of God declared unto* Mary. Reſp. *And she conceived by the Holy Ghost. Hail* Mary, *&c.* Verſ. *Behold the Handmaid of the Lord.* Reſp. *Be it unto me according to thy word. Hail* Mary, *&c.* Verſ. *And the word was made Flesh.* Reſp. *And dwelt amongst us. Hail* Mary, *&c.* Verſ. *Our Lord be with you.* Reſp. *And with thy Spirit.*

Let us pray.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross, be brought unto the glory of Resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord. Reſp. *Amen.*

Verſ. *May the Divine assistance always remain with us.* Reſp. *Amen.*

The Hymn & Prayers that are sung at the Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

TAntum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui:
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui:
Præstet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.
Genitori, Genitoque
Laus, & jubilatio,
Salus, Honor, Virtus quoque
Sit & benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de Cœlo præstitisti eis, *Alleluia.* *Resp.* Omne delectamentum in se habentem, *Alleluia.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

DEus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili, passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti: tribue quæsumus, ita nos corporis & sanguinis tui sacra Mysteria venerari; ut Redemtionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentiamus.

Ecclesiæ

The Hymn and Prayers that are sung at the Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament.

LEt's then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the Worship due;
And may the Ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the New:
Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The Senses insufficiency.
To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises; let's aspire,
Their Honor, Pow'r, and Bliss to sing,
While Benedictions fill the Choir:
And he an equal Praise receives,
Who from them comes, and with them lives. Amen.

Vers. *Thou hast given them Bread from Heaven,* Alleluia. Resp. *Replenished with all sweetness and delight,* Alleluia.

Vers. *Our Lord be with you.* Resp. *And with thy Spirit.*

Let us Pray.

O *God, who in this wonderful Sacrament hast left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Passion: grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the Sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption.*

Receive

Ecclesiæ tuæ, quæsumus Domine preces placâtus admitte: ut, destructis adversitatibus, & erroribus universis, secura tibi serviat libertate. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen-Dowager.

Pro Rege.

Psalmus 19.

Exaudiat te Dominus in die tribulationis:* protegat te nomen Dei *Jacob*.

Mittat tibi auxilium de sancto:* & de *Sion* tueatur te.

Memor sit omnis Sacrificii tui: * & Holocaustum tuum pingue fiat.

Tribuat tibi secundum cor tuum: * & omne consilium tuum confirmet.

Lætabimur in salutari tuo:* & in nomine Dei nostri magnificabimur.

Impleat Dominus omnes petitiones tuas:* nunc cognovi quoniam salvum fecit Dominus Christum suum.

Exaudiet illum de Cœlo sancto suo:* in potentatibus salus dexteræ ejus.

REceive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease thy wrath against us, that all Adversities and Errors being removed, we may serve thee in secure liberty. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

Prayers for the King, Queen, and Queen-Dowager.

For the King.

The 19 Psalm.

OUr Lord hear thee in the day of Tribulation: the name of the God of Jacob *protect thee.*

Let him send thee help from the holy place: and out of Sion *defend thee.*

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices: and let thy Holocaust *be made fat.*

May he give unto thee according to thy heart: and confirm all thy counsel.

We shall rejoyce in thy Salvation: and in the name of our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfil all thy petitions: now I have known that our Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his holy Heaven: the salvation of his right hand is powerful.

Some

Hi in curribus & hi in equis: * nos autem in nomine Domini Dei nostri invocabimus.

Ipsi obligati sunt, & ceciderunt: * nos autem surreximus, & erecti sumus.

Domine salvum fac Regem, & exaudi nos in Die qua invocaverimus te.

Gloria Patri & Filio, *&c.*

Sicut erat in principio & nunc, *&c.*

Vers. Domine salvum fac Regem nostrum *JACOBUM.*

Resp. Et exaudi nos in die qua invocaverimus te.

Oremus.

QUæsumus omnipotens Deus: ut Famulus tuus *JACOBUS* Rex noster, qui tua miseratione suscepit Regni Gubernacula, Virtutum etiam omnium percipiat incrementa: quibus decenter ornatus, & vitiorum monstra Devitare, & ad te, qui via, veritas, & vita es, gratiosus Valeat pervenire.

Pro Rege, Regina, & Regina Dotaria.

ET Famulos tuos summum Pontificem *Innocentium*, Regem nostrum *Jacobum*, Reginam nostram *Mariam*, Reginam *Catharinam*, nos & cunctum Populum Christianum ab omni adversitate semper & ubique custodi; pacem & salutem nostris concede temporibus, & ab Ecclesiâ tuâ cunctam repelle nequitiam. Per Dominum nostrum, *&c.*

The

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses; But we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been bound and are fallen: But we have risen and been set upright.

O *Lord save the King: And hear us in the day that we shall call upon thee.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Verſ. O *Lord save* JAMES *our King.*

Reſp. *And hear us in the day that we shall call upon thee.*

Let us Pray.

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that thy Servant JAMES *our King, who, through thy Mercy, hath the Government of this Realm committed to him, may likewise receive the increase of all Vertues; wherewith being adorned, he may avoid the Enormity of sin, and being rendred acceptable in thy sight, come at length to thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life.*

For the King, Queen, and Queen Dowager.

ANd defend thy Servants Innocent *the chief Bishop,* James *our King,* Mary *our Queen, and Queen* Katherine, *together with our selves, and all Christian* People, *from all adversity, always, and in all places: Grant Peace and Welfare in our times; and preserve thy Holy Church from all wickedness. Through our Lord*, &c.

THE ORDINARY OF THE Holy Mass,

In *Latin* and *English*.

According to the Copy printed at *Paris*, *Anno* 1661. in *French* and *Latin*.

The Priest at the foot of the Altar, makes the sign of the Cross, and says what follows, the Clerk answering him.

IN Nomine Patris, & Filii, & Spiritus Sancti, *Amen.*

Ant. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Vers. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Psalmus 42.

S. JUdica me Deus, & discerne causam meam de gente non sancta : ab homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

THE ORDINARY OF THE Holy Mass,

In *Latin* and *English*.

According to the Copy printed at *Paris*, *Anno* 1661. in *French* and *Latin*.

The Priest at the foot of the Altar, makes the sign of the Cross, and says what follows, the Clerk answering him.

I*N the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost*, Amen.

Ant. *I will present my self at the Altar of God.*

Resp. *I will approach to God who rejoyceth my youth.*

Psalm 42.

P. J*Udge me, my God, and separate my cause from that of the wicked: deliver me from the man that is wicked, and full of deceit.* R. *W*

R. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea; quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in Montem sanctum tuum, & in Tabernacula tua.

R. Et introibo ad Altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythara Deus Deus meus: quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me?

R. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: Salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

R. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

In Masses for the Dead, this Psalm is not said.

P. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Ad Jutorium nostrum in nomine Domine.

R. Qui fecit Cœlum & Terram.

P. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, *&c.*

R. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducat te ad vitam æternam. P. *Amen.*

R. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ *Mariæ* semper Virgini, beato *Michaeli* Archangelo, beato *Joanni* Baptistæ, Sanctis Apostolis

R. *Why hast thou rejected me, O my God, since that thou art my strength, and why must I pass my life in sadness whil'st an enemy afflicts me?*

P. *Send forth thy Light and thy Truth; they have conducted me to thy holy Mountain, in thy Tabernacle.*

R. *And I will present my self to the Altar of God: I will approach to God who rejoyceth my youth.*

P. *O God, my God, I will sing thy praises upon the harp: why art thou sad, my soul, and why dost thou trouble me?*

R. *Hope in God; for I will praise him always, because he is my God, whom I look upon as the only hopes of my Salvation.*

P. *Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.*

R. *As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.* Amen.

In Masses for the Dead, this Psalm is not said.

P. I *Will present my self at the Altar of God.*

R. *I will approach to God who rejoyceth my youth.*

P. *May our help be in the name of our Lord.*

R. *Who made Heaven and Earth.*

P. *I confess to Almighty God,* &c.

R. *Almighty God be merciful to thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting Life.* P. Amen.

R. *I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin* Mary, *to the blessed* Michael *the Archangel, to the blessed* John *Baptist, to the*

Apoſtolis *Petro* & *Paulo*, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi Pater, Quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere, mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam *Mariam* ſemper Virginem, beatum *Michaelem* Archangelum, beatum *Joannem* Baptiſtam, ſanctos Apoſtolos *Petrum* & *Paulum*, omnes Sanctos, & te Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum noſtrum.

P. Miſereatur veſtri Omnipotens Deus, & dimiſſis peccatis veſtris, perducat vos ad vitam æternam. *R. Amen.*

P. Indulgentiam, Abſolutionem, & remiſſionem peccatorum noſtrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens & miſericors Dominus. *R. Amen.*

P. Deus tu converſus vivificabis nos.

R. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Oſtende nobis Domine, miſericordiam tuam.

R. Et ſalutare tuum da nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiſcum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The Prieſt going up to the Altar, ſays ſecretly,

Oremus.

Aufer à nobis quæſumus Domine, iniquitates noſtras, ut ad Sancta Sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum.

the holy Apostles Peter *and* Paul, *to all the Saints, and to you Father, That I have sinned in thought, word and deed, thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the B. Virgin* Mary, *the B.* Michael *the Archangel, the B.* John *Baptist, the holy Apostles* Peter *and* Paul, *and all the Saints, and you Father, to pray for me to our Lord God.*

P. *Almighty God be merciful to you, and having forgiven you your sins, bring you to Life everlasting.* R. Amen.

P. *Almighty and most merciful Lord, grant us Pardon, Absolution, and Remission of our sins.* R. Amen.

P. *Lord, if thou vouchsafe to turn towards us, thou wilt revive us.*

R. *And thy people will rejoyce in thee.*

P. *Lord, shew us thy Mercy.*

R. *And give us thy Salvation.*

P. *Lord, hear my prayer.*

R. *And let my supplication come unto thee.*

P. Our *Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

The Priest going up to the Altar, says secretly,

Let us pray.

Take away from us our Iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord, that we may enter into thy Sanctuary with a clean heart. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest kissing the Altar says,

Oramus te, Domine, per merita Sanctorum tuorum, quorum Reliquiæ hic sunt, & omnium Sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. *Amen.*

Here at solemn Mass the Priest incenseth the Altar.

The Priest making the sign of the Cross, reads the Introit of the day, and after says,

P. Kyrie eleïson,
R. Kyrie eleïson.
P. Kyrie eleïson.
R. Christe eleïson.
P. Christe eleïson.
R. Christe eleïson,
P. Kyrie eleïson.
R. Kyrie eleïson,
P. Kyrie eleïson.

Next follows the Gloria in Excelsis, *which is sung in all solemn Masses on* Sundays, *(except in* Lent) *and on all Holy-days.*

GLoria in excelsis Deo. Et in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te, Benedicimus te, Adoramus te, Glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam. Domine Deus Rex cœlestis, Deus Pater Omnipotens. Domine Fili Unigenite, Jesu Christe, Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis. Qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe depre-

The Priest kissing the Altar says,

We beseech thee, O Lord, by the Merits of thy Saints, whose Reliques are here, and of all the Saints, to forgive me my sins. Amen.

Here at solemn Mass the Priest incenseth the Altar.

The Priest making the sign of the Cross, reads the Introit of the day, and after says,

P. *Lord have mercy upon us.*
R. *Lord have mercy upon us.*
P. *Lord have mercy upon us.*
R. *Christ have mercy upon us.*
P. *Christ have mercy upon us.*
R. *Christ have mercy upon us.*
P. *Lord have mercy upon us.*
R. *Lord have mercy upon us.*
P. *Lord have mercy upon us.*

Next follows the *Gloria in Excelsis*, which is sung in all solemn Masses on *Sundays*, (except in *Lent*) and on all Holy-days.

GLory be to God on high, And on Earth peace to men of good will. We praise thee, We magnifie thee, We adore thee, We glorifie thee, We give thanks to thee for thy great glory. O *Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son. Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, Who*

precationem noſtram. Qui ſedes ad dexteram Patris, miſerere nobis. Quoniam tu ſolus ſanctus, Tu ſolus Dominus, Tu ſolus altiſſimus, Jeſu Chriſte, Cum Sancto Spiritu, in Gloria Dei Patris. *Amen.*

The Prieſt turning towards the people, ſays,

P. Dominus vobiſcum.
R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

After having ſaid the Collect, Epiſtle, and Gradual, he goes to the middle of the Altar, where he ſays,

MUnda cor meum & labia mea, Omnipotens Deus, qui labia *Iſaiæ* Prophetæ calculo mundaſti ignito; Ita me tua grata miſeratione dignare mundare, ut ſanctum Evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare, per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Amen.*
Jube Domine benedicere.

Dominus ſit in corde meo & in labiis meis, ut digne & competenter annuntiem Evangelium ſuum, *Amen.*

The Prieſt before he reads the Goſpel ſays,

P. Dominus vobiſcum.
R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The following part of the Goſpel according to N.

R. *Gloria tibi Domine.*

Here

keſt away the ſins of the world; have mercy on us. Thou who takeſt away the ſins of the world, hear our prayers. Thou who ſitteſt on the right hand of God the Father, have mercy on us. Becauſe thou only art Holy, Thou only art our Lord, Thou only art moſt High, O Jeſus Chriſt, With the Holy Ghoſt, in the Glory of God the Father. Amen.

The Prieſt turning towards the people, ſays,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*
R. *And with thy Spirit.*

After having ſaid the Collect, Epiſtle, and Gradual, he goes to the middle of the Altar, where he ſays,

Cleanſe my heart and Lips, O *Almighty God, who didſt cleanſe the lips of the Prophet* Iſaiah *with a Burning-coal; vouchſafe through thy gracious mercy ſo to purifie me, that I may worthily anounce thy holy Goſpel, thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.* Amen.
Bleſs me, O *Lord.*

Our Lord be in my heart and in my lips, that I may worthily and competently publiſh his Goſpel. Amen.

The Prieſt before he reads the Goſpel ſays,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*
R. *And with thy Spirit.*

The following part of the Goſpel according to *N.*

R. Glory be to thee, O Lord.

He reads the Gospel, at the end of which the Clerk answers,

R. Laus tibi Christe.

The Priest kissing the Gospel, says,

Per Evangelica dicta deleantur nostra delicta. *Amen.*

Next being in the middle of the Altar, he says,

Credo in unum Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, factorem cœli & terræ, visibilium omnium, & invisibilium. Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei unigenitum. Et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo, Lumen de Lumine, Deum verum de Deo vero. Genitum, non factum, consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines, & propter nostram salutem, descendit de Cœlis. * Et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto ex *Maria* Virgine, ET HOMO FACTUS EST. Crucifixus etiam pro nobis; sub *Pontio Pilato* passus, & sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die, secundum Scripturas. Et ascendit in Cœlum: sedet ad dexteram Patris. Et iterum venturus est cum gloria, judicâre vivos & mortuos: cujus Regni non erit finis. Et in Spiritum Sanctum, Dominum & vivificantem: qui ex Patre Filioque procêdit. Qui cum Patre & Filio simul adorâtur & conglorificatur: qui locutus est per Prophétas. Et unam sanctam Catholicam Apostolicam Ecclesiam. Confiteor unum Baptisma

He reads the Gospel, at the end of which the Clerk answers,

R. *Praise be to thee, O Christ.*

The Priest kissing the Gospel, says,

May our sins be blotted out by the word of the Gospel. Amen.

Next being in the middle of the Altar, he says,

I *Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, maker of heaven and earth, And of all things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God. And born of the Father before all ages. God of God, Light of Light, true God of true God. Begotten, not made, consubstantial to the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from Heaven. * And was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin* Mary, *AND WAS MADE MAN. Was crucified also for us; suffered under* Pontius Pilate, *and was buried. And the third day rose again, according to the Scriptures. And ascended into Heaven: sitteth at the right hand of the Father. And shall come again with glory, to judge both the living and the dead: of whose Kingdom there shall be no end. And in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of Life: who proceedeth from the Father and the Son. Who together with the Father and the Son is adored and conglorified: who spake by the*

Baptiſma in remiſſionem peccatorum. Et expecto reſurrectiônem mortuôrum. Et vitam venturi ſæculi. *Amen.*

The Prieſt having read the Credo, *turns himſelf to the people, and ſays, before he reads the* Offertory,

P. Dominus vobiſcum.
R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

After the Offertory, *the Prieſt takes the Paten, and offers the Bread that is to be conſecrated, ſaying,*

SUſcipe ſancte Pater, Omnipotens æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam Hoſtiam, quam ego indignus famulus tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo & vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis, & offenſionibus & negligentiis meis, & pro omnibus circumſtantibus, ſed & pro omnibus fidelibus Chriſtianis vivis atque defunctis, ut mihi & illis proficiat ad ſalutem in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

Then he puts the Wine and the Water into the Chalice, ſaying,

DEus, qui humanæ ſubſtantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidiſti, & mirabilius reformaſti; da nobis per hujus Aquæ, & Vini Myſterium, ejus Divinitatis eſſe Conſortes, qui Humanitatis noſtræ fieri dignatus eſt particeps, Jeſus Chriſtus Filius tuus Dominus noſter: qui tecum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti

Prophets. And one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. I confess one Baptism for the remission of sins. And I expect the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

The Priest having read the *Credo*, turns himself to the people, and says, before he reads the *Offertory*,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*
R. *And with thy Spirit.*

After the *Offertory*, the Priest takes the Paten, and offers the Bread that is to be consecrated, saying,

R*Eceive, O holy Father, Almighty and Eternal God, this unspotted Host, which I thy unworthy Servant offer thee my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences, and negligences; for all here present, and for all faithful Christians living and dead, that it may avail me and them to live everlasting.* Amen.

Then he puts the Wine and Water into the Chalice, saying,

O *God, who as a wonderful effect of thy Power, hast created human Nature, and restored it by a greater Miracle; grant us by the Mystery of this Wine and Water to partake of his Divinity, who vouchsafed to take upon him our Humanity, namely Jesus Christ our Lord thy Son, who being God, liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the*

Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

When he offers the Chalice in the midst of the Altar, he says,

OFferimus tibi Domine Calicem Salutaris, tuam deprecantes clementiam, ut in conspectu Divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra & totius mundi Salute cum odore suavitatis ascendat. *Amen.*

The Priest bowing says,

IN spiritu humilitatis, & in animo contrito suscipiamur à te Domine, & sic fiat Sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

In blessing the Bread and the Wine he says,

VEni Sanctificator, omnipotens æterne Deus: & benedic hoc Sacrificium tuo sancto Nomini præparatum.

While he washeth his hands at the corner of the Altar, Ps. 25.

LAvabo inter innocentes manus meas, & circumdabo Altare tuum Domine.

Ut audiam vocem laudis, & enarrem universa mirabilia tua.

Domine dilexi decorem domus tuæ, & locum habitationis Gloriæ tuæ.

Ne perdas cum impiis, animam meam, & cum viris sanguinum vitam meam.

In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt, dextera eorum repleta est muneribus.

unity of the Holy Ghost for ever and ever. Amen.

When he offers the Chalice in the midst of the Altar, he says,

WE offer unto thee, O Lord, this Chalice of Salvation, beseeching thy clemency, that it may ascend before thy Divine Majesty as a sweet perfume for our Salvation, and for that of the whole world. Amen.

The Priest bowing says,

WE present our selves before thee with an humble and contrite Spirit. O *Lord, accept of us, and grant that this Sacrifice may be made agreeable this day unto thee,* O *Lord God.*

In blessing the Bread and the Wine he says,

COme, thou Almighty and Eternal God the Sanctifier, and bless this Sacrifice, prepared for the glory of thy holy Name.

Whil'st he washeth his hands at the corner of the Altar, Ps. 25.

I Will wash my hands among the innocent, and I will surround thy Altar, O *Lord.*

That I may hear the voice of praise, and declare all thy marvelous works.

Lord, I have loved the beauty of thy house, and the place of residence of thy glory.

Destroy not my soul with the impious, nor my life with men of blood.

Whose hands are full of iniquity, and their right hand loaded with gifts. I

Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus sum: redime me & miserere mei.

Pes meus stetit in directo: in Ecclesiis benedicam te Domine.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

The Priest having washed his hands, bows down at the middle of the Altar, and says,

SUscipe sancta Trinitas, hanc Oblationem, quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Passionis, Resurrectionis, & Ascensionis Jesu Christi Domini nostri; & in honore beatæ *Mariæ* semper Virginis, & beati *Joannis* Baptistæ, & sanctorum Apostolorum *Petri* & *Pauli*, & istorum, & omnium Sanctorum, ut illis proficiat ad honorem, nobis autem ad salutem; & illi pro nobis intercedere dignentur in Cœlis, quorum memoriam agimus in terris. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Kissing the Altar, he turns himself towards the Altar, and says,

ORate, Fratres, ut meum ac vestrum Sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem Omnipotentem.

To whom the Clerk answers,

Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

As for me, I have entred in my innocency: redeem me, and have mercy on me.

My foot hath stood in the right way: in Churches I will bless thee, O *Lord.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Priest having washed his hands, bows down at the middle of the Altar, and says,

R*Eceive,* O *holy Trinity, this Oblation, which we make in memory of the Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ; and in honor of the ever-blessed Virgin* Mary, *of St.* John *Baptist, of the holy Apostles* Peter *and* Paul, *and of all the Saints, that it may be available to their Honor, and to our Salvation. And may they (whose memory we celebrate on Earth) vouchsafe to intercede for us in Heaven. Thro' the same Christ our Lord.* Amen.

Kissing the Altar, he turns himself towards the people, and says,

P*Ray, Brethren, that my Sacrifice, which is also yours, may be acceptable to God the Father Almighty.*

To whom the Clerk answers,

May the Lord receive from thy hands the Sacrifice, to the glory and honor of his Name, for our particular benefit, and for the benefit of the whole Church.

After the Secret, he says the Preface with a loud voice.

P. PEr omnia sæcula sæculorum.
R. Amen.
P. Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.
P. Sursum corda.
R. Habemus ad Dominum.
P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.
R. Dignum & justum est.

VEre dignum & justum est, æquum & salutare, nos tibi semper & ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte Pater, omnipotens æterne Deus, per Christum Dominum nostrum; per quem Majestatem tuam laudant Angeli, adorant Dominationes, tremunt Potestates, Cœli cœlorumque Virtutes, ac beata Seraphim, socia exultatione concelebrant: Cum quibus & nostras voces, ut admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici confessione dicentes;

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus Deus Sabaoth. Pleni sunt Cœli & Terra Gloria tua. Hosanna in Excelsis. Benedictus qui venit in Nomine Domini. Hosanna in Excelsis.

The

After the *Secret*, he says the *Preface* with a loud voice.

P. **F**Or *ever and ever.*
R. *Amen.*
P. *Our Lord be with you.*
R. *And with thy Spirit.*
P. *Lift up your hearts.*
R. *We have them lifted up to our Lord*
P. *Let us give thanks to our Lord God.*
R. *It is meet and just.*

IT *is verily meet, and just, right, and available to salvation, that we alwa[ys] and in all places give thanks to thee, Lo[rd] and holy Father, Almighty and eternal G[od] thro' Christ our Lord; by whom the Ange[ls] praise thy Majesty, the Dominations ado[re] it, the Powers tremble before it, the He[a]vens, and the heavenly Virtues, with th[e] blessed Seraphins, jointly glorifie thee wi[th] exultation: Together with whom we beseec[h] thee to admit also our praises, with humb[le] submission saying;*

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaot[h]. The Heavens and Earth are full of thy Gl[o]ry. Hosanna in the Highest. Blessed is [he] that comes in the Name of the Lord. Ho[]sanna in the Highest.

✠

The Canon of the Mass.

TE igitur, clementissime Pater, per Jesum Christum Filium tuum Dominum nostrum supplices rogamus, ac petimus, uti accepta habeas & benedicas, hæc ✠ Dona, hæc ✠ Munera, hæc ✠ Sancta Sacrificia illibata. in primis, quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesia tua sancta Catholica, quam pacificare, custodire, adunare, & regere digneris toto orbe terrarum, una cum Famulo tuo Papa nostro *N.* & Antistite nostro *N.* & Rege nostro *N.* & omnibus Orthodoxis atque Catholicæ & Apostolicæ fidei cultoribus.

A Commemoration for the Living.

MEmento, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum *N.* & *N.* [*Here are mention'd the Living, who are pray'd for in particular.*] Et omnium circumstantium quorum tibi fides cognita est & nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus, vel qui tibi offerunt hoc Sacrificium laudis pro se, suisque omnibus, pro Redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis, & incolumitatis suæ, tibique reddunt vota sua Æterno Vivo & Vero.

Comm-

✠

The Canon of the Mass.

THerefore, most merciful Father, [we] humbly beseech thee, thro' thy So[n Je]sus Christ our Lord, to accept and [bless] these ✠ Gifts, these ✠ Presents, the[se] unspotted Sacrifices, which in the [first] place we offer unto Thee for thy holy [Ca]tholic Church, that thou wouldst be [plea]sed to grant her peace, to preserve her, [to] unite her, and to govern her throughout th[e] whole world; together with thy Serva[nt] Pope N. *our* Bishop N. *and our King* N. *as also with all Orthodox Believers, and Observers of the Catholic and Apostolica[l] Faith.*

A Commemoration for the Living.

B*E mindful, O Lord, of all thy Servant[s,] Men and Women,* N. *and* N. [Here a[re] mention'd the Living, who are pray'd f[or] in particular.] *And of all those, especial[ly] that are here present, whose Faith and Devotion is known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this Sacrifice of Praise for themselves, and for all theirs, for the Redemption of their Souls, for the hope of their Salvation, and pay their vows unto Thee, the Eternal, Living, and True God.*

[Com]municantes, & memoriam vene-[rantes], in primis gloriosæ semper Virgi-[nis M]ariæ, Genetricis Dei, & Domini no-[stri Jes]u Christi, sed & beatorum Aposto-[lorum] & Martyrum tuorum, *Petri & [Pauli], Andreæ, Jacobi, Joannis, Thomæ, [Jacob]i, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, [Simo]nis & Thaddæi, Lini, Cleti, Cle-[men]tis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Lau-[ren]tii, Chrysogoni, Joannis & Pauli, [Cos]mæ & Damiani*, & omnium Sanctorum [tuo]rum, quorum meritis precibusque conce-[da]s, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ munia-[mu]r auxilio. Per eundem Christum Domi-[nu]m nostrum. *Amen.*

[Th]e Priest extending his hands over the Oblations, says,

[H]Anc igitur Oblationem servitutis nostræ, sed & cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæsumus [D]omine, ut placatus accipias; diesque [no]stros in tua pace disponas, atque [ab] æterna Damnatione nos eripi, & in [el]ectorum tuorum jubeas grege nume-[ra]ri. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. [A]men.

Quam Oblationem tu Deus in omni-[bu]s quæsumus, benedictam, adscriptam, [ra]tam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque [fa]cere digneris, ut nobis Corpus & San-[gu]is fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini nostr[i] [Je]su Christi.

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit pa-[ne]m in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas, [et] ele[vatis oculis] in Cœlum, ad te Deum Patrem

Being made partakers of the same Communion, and honoring the Memory, especially of the ever-glorious Virgin Mary, *Mother of God our Lord Jesus Christ; as also of thy blessed Apostles and Martyrs,* Peter *and* Paul, Andrew, James, John, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon *and* Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus, John *and* Paul, Cosmas *and* Damian, *and of all thy Saints; by whose Merits and Prayers grant that we may in all things be strengthened by the help of thy protection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord.* Amen.

The Priest extending his hands over the Oblations, says,

WE therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this Oblation of our servitude, and of thy whole Family, to dispose our days in thy peace, to preserve us from eternal Damnation, and to rank us in the number of thy Elect. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

Which Oblation, we beseech thee, O God, to render in all things blessed, approved, effectual, reasonable, and acceptable, that it may be made for us the Body and Blood of thy most Beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ.

Who the day before he suffer'd, took Bread into his holy and venerable hands, and having lifted up his eyes towards Heaven t

Patrem ſuum Omnipotentem, tibi gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditq; Diſcipulis ſuis, dicens, Accipite & manducate ex hoc omnes, HOC EST ENIM CORPUS MEUM.

Here the Prieſt elevates the Sacred Hoſt.

Simili modo poſtquam cœnatum eſt, accipiens & hunc præclarum Calicem in ſanctas ac venerabiles manus ſuas, item tibi gratias agens, benedixit, deditque Diſcipulis ſuis, dicens, Accipite & bibite ex eo omnes, HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI, Novi & Æterni Teſtamenti, (Myſterium Fidei) qui pro vobis & pro multis effundetur in remiſſionem peccatorum.

Hæc quotieſcumque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

Here the Prieſt holds up the Chalice.

UNde & memores, Domine, nos ſervi tui, ſed & plebs tua Sancta, ejuſdem Chriſti Filii tui Domini noſtri tam beatæ Paſſionis, necnon ab inferis Reſurrectionis, ſed & in Cœlos glorioſæ Aſcenſionis, offerimus præclaræ Majeſtati tuæ de tuis donis ac datis, Hoſtiam puram, Hoſtiam ſanctam, Hoſtiam immaculatam, Panem ſanctum vitæ æternæ, & Calicem ſalutis perpetuæ.

Supra quæ propitio ac ſereno vultu reſpicere digneris, & accepta habere ſicuti accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui Juſti *Abel*, & Sacrificium Patriarchæ noſtri

Thee, O God, his Omnipotent Father, giving thanks to thee, he blessed it, and gave it to his Disciples, saying, Take and eat you all of this, FOR THIS IS MY BODY.

Here the Prieſt Elevates the Sacred Hoſt.

In like manner, after he had ſupp'd, taking this excellent Chalice into his holy and venerable hands, giving Thee alſo thanks, he bleſſed it, and gave it to his Diſciples, *ſaying, Take and drink you all of this,* FOR THIS IS THE CHALICE OF MY BLOOD, *of the New and Everlaſting Teſtament, (a Myſtery of Faith) which ſhall be ſhed for you, and for many, to the remiſſion of ſins.*

As often as you do theſe things, you ſhall do them in memory of me.

Here the Prieſt holds up the Chalice.

Wherefore, O Lord, we thy Servants, and thy holy people, being mindful both of the bleſſed Paſſion of the ſame Chriſt thy Son our Lord, and of his Reſurrection, as alſo of his glorious Aſcenſion into Heaven, offer unto thy moſt Excellent Majeſty, of thy Gifts and Grants a pure Hoſt, an holy Hoſt, an immaculate Hoſt, the holy Bread of Eternal Life, and Chalice of Eternal Salvation.

Upon which we beſeech thee to look with a propitious and ſerene countenance, and to accept them as thou wert pleaſed graciouſly to accept the Gifts of thy Servant Abel

nostri *Abrahamæ*, & quod tibi obtulit summus Sacerdos tuus *Melchisedec*, sanctum Sacrificium, immaculatam Hostiam.

The Priest bowing down, says,

Supplices te rogamus, Omnipotens Deus; jube hæc perferri per manus sancti Angeli tui in sublime Altare tuum, in conspectu Divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac Altaris participatione, Sacrosanctum Filii tui Corpus & Sanguinem sumpserimus, omni Benedictione Cœlesti, & Gratia repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Commemoration for the Dead.

MEmento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum *N.* & *N.* qui nos præcesserunt cum signo fidei, & dormiunt in somno pacis [*Here are mention'd such dead, as are pray'd for in particular.*] Ipsis Domine, & omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis, & pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest knocking his breast, says with a little louder voice,

NObis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine Miserationum tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam & societatem donare

Just, and the Sacrifice of our Patriarch Abraham, *and the holy Sacrifice and unspotted Host which thy High-Priest* Melchisedech *offered to thee.*

The Priest bowing down, says,

We most humbly beseech thee, Almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of thy holy Angel unto thy high Altar, in the presence of thy Divine Majesty, that as many of us as have by this participation of the Altar, taken the most Sacred Body and Blood of thy Son, may be replenished with all Heavenly Grace and Benediction. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Commemoration for the Dead.

B*E mindful also,* O *Lord, of thy Servants, Men and Women,* N. *and* N. *who have gone before us with the sign of Faith, and rest in the sleep of peace.* [Here are mention'd such Dead, as are pray'd for in particular.] *We beseech thee,* O *Lord, that thou grant to them, and to all that rest in Christ, a place of refreshment, light, and peace. Thro' the same Christ our Lord.* Amen.

The Priest knocking his breast, says with a little louder voice,

A*Nd to us sinners thy Servants, hoping in the multitude of thy Mercies, vouchsafe to grant some part and society with th*

donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis Apostolis & Martyribus, cum *Joanne*, *Stephano*, *Matthia*, *Barnaba*, *Ignatio*, *Alexandro*, *Marcellino*, *Petro*, *Felicitate*, *Perpetua*, *Agatha*, *Lucia*, *Agnete*, *Cæcilia*, *Anastasia*, & omnibus Sanctis tuis: intra quorum nos consortium non æstimator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus largitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bona creas, sanctificas, vivificas, benedicis, & præstas nobis. Per ipsum, & in ipso, & cum ipso, est tibi Deo Patri Omnipotenti in unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis Honor & Gloria.

The Priest having a little elevated the Chalice with the Host, says with a clear voice,

P. PEr omnia sæcula sæculorum.
R. Amen.

Oremus.

PRæceptis salutaribus moniti, & Divina Institutione formati, audemus dicere,

Pater noster, qui es in Cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum; adveniat regnum tuum: fiat voluntas tua, sicut in Cœlo, & in Terra: Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie; & dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris; & ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos à malo. *P.* Amen.

Libera

holy Apostles and Martyrs, with John, Stephen, Matthias, Barnaby, Ignatius, Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felicitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnes, Cecilia, Anastasia, *and with all thy Saints; into the company of whom we humbly beseech thee to admit us, not upon the account of our merit, but of thy forwardness to pardon us. Thro' Christ our Lord.*

By whom, O Lord, thou dost ever effect all these Blessings, thou sanctifiest, thou quickenest, thou blessest, and bestowest upon us. By Him, and with Him, and in Him, to Thee, O God the Father Almighty, all Honor and Glory is due, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost.

The Priest having a little elevated the Chalice with the Host, says with a clear voice,

P. F*Or ever and ever.*
R. *Amen.*

Let us pray.

B*Eing instructed by wholsom Precepts, and following the form of the Divine Institution, we presume to say,*

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy Kingdom come: Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven; Give us this day our daily Bread; And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors: And lead us not into Temptation.

R. *But deliver us from evil.* P. *Amen.*

Deliver

Libera nos, quæsumus Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus & futuris: & intercedente beata & gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genetrice *Maria*, cum beatis Apostolis tuis *Petro* & *Paulo*, atque *Andræa*, & omnibus Sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, & à peccato simus semper liberi, & ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui Tecum vivit & regnat in Unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. R. *Amen.*

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

The Priest putting one part of the Sacred Host into the Chalice, says,

HÆc commixtio & consecratio Corporis & Sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, fiat accipientibus nobis in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, dona nobis pacem.

In Masses for the Dead, instead of saying twice, Miserere nobis, *'tis twice said,* Dona eis requiem; *and instead of saying,* Dona nobis pacem, *'tis said,* Dona eis requiem sempiternam.

Domine

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and ever-glorious Virgin Mary, *Mother of God, and of the holy Apostles* Peter *and* Paul, Andrew, *and all the Saints, grant bountifully unto us peace in our days, that thro' the assistance of thy mercies we may be always free from sin, and secured from all disturbance. Thro' our same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who being God, liveth and reigneth with Thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end.* R. Amen.

P. *The peace of our Lord be always with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

The Priest putting one part of the Sacred Host into the Chalice, says,

M*Ay this commixtion and Consecration of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, be to us that receive it, effectual to Eternal Life.* Amen.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, grant us peace.

In Masses for the Dead, instead of saying twice, *Have mercy on us*, 'tis twice said *Give them rest*; and instead of saying, *Grant us peace*, 'tis said, *Grant them everlasting rest.*

DOmine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti Apostolis tuis, pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis; ne respicias peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesiæ tuæ; eamque secundum voluntatem tuam pacificare & coadunare digneris; qui vivis & regnas Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

The fore-mentioned Prayer is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

DOmine Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi, qui ex voluntate Patris, co-operante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam mundum vivificasti; libera me per hoc sacro-sanctum Corpus & Sanguinem tuum, ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, & universis malis; & fac me tuis semper inhærere mandatis, & à te nunquam separari permittas; qui cum eodem Deo Patre, & Spiritu Sancto, vivis & regnas Deus, in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

PErceptio Corporis tui, Domine Jesu Christe, quod ego indignus sumere præsumo, non mihi proveniat in judicium & condemnationem, sed pro tua pietate prosit mihi ad tutamentum mentis & corporis, & ad medelam percipiendam; qui vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre, in Unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Taking

O Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst to thy Apostles, I leave you peace, I give you my peace; look not on my sins, but on the Faith of thy Church; vouchsafe her such Peace and Union, as may be agreeable to thy will; who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

The fore-mentioned Prayer is omitted in Masses for the Dead.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who according to the will of the Father, hast by thy Death given Life to the world, thro' the co-operation of the Holy Ghost; deliver me by this thy most Sacred Body and Blood, from all my iniquities, and from all evils; make me always obedient to thy Commandments, and never suffer me to be separated from thee; who together with the same Father, and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

GRant, O Lord Jesus Christ, that this participation of thy Body, which I unworthily presume to receive, may not turn to my judgment and condemnation; but may, thro' thy mercy, be available to the cure and safe-guard of my Soul and Body; who being God, livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, for ever and ever. Amen.

Taking in his hands the Sacred Host, he says,

PAnem cœleſtem accipiam, & Nomen Domini invocabo.

He knocks his breaſt, ſaying (with a voice a little elevated) humbly and devoutly,

DOmine, non ſum dignus, ut intres ſub tectum meum; ſed tantum dic verbo & ſanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non ſum dignus, ut intres ſub tectum meum; ſed tantum dic verbo, & ſanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non ſum dignus, ut intres ſub tectum meum; ſed tantum dic verbo, & ſanabitur anima mea.

He makes the ſign of the Croſs with the Hoſt, ſaying,

COrpus Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti cuſtodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen,*

Having received the Body of Chriſt, he takes the Chalice, and ſays;

QUid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi?

Calicem Salutaris accipiam, & Nomen Domini invocabo.

Laudans invocabo Dominum, & ab inimicis meis ſalvus ero.

Taking in his hands the Sacred Host, he says,

I Will take the heavenly Bread, and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

He knocks his breast, saying (with a voice a little elevated) humbly and devoutly,

LOrd, I am not worthy that thou should'st enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Host, saying,

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my Soul to Everlasting Life. Amen.

Having received the Body of Christ, he takes the Chalice, and says,

WHat return shall I make to our Lord, for all the benefits he hath afforded me?

I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and will call upon the Name of our Lord.

I will call upon our Lord in praising him, and I shall be safe from my Enemies.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Chalice, saying.

SAnguis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

After he has received the Blood of our Lord, he receives Wine in the Chalice for the first Ablution, and says,

QUod ore sumpsimus, Domine, pura mente capiamus, & de munere temporali fiat nobis remedium sempiternum.

Taking Wine and Water for the second Ablution, he says,

COrpus tuum, Domine, quod sumpsi, & Sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat visceribus meis; & præsta, ut in me non remaneat scelerum macula, quem pura & sancta refecerunt Sacramenta. Qui vivis & regnas in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and the Chalice, and then continues, and says the Communion. That done, he turns to the people, and says,

P. Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

He makes the ſign of the Croſs with the Chalice, ſaying,

THE Blood of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, preſerve my Soul to Life Everlaſting. Amen.

After he has received the Blood of our Lord, he receives Wine in the Chalice for the firſt Ablution, and ſays,

GRant, O Lord, that what we have taken with our mouth, we may receive with a pure mind, and that it may of a temporal Gift, become to us an everlaſting Remedy.

Taking Wine and Water for the ſecond Ablution, he ſays,

MAy thy Body which I have received, O Lord, and thy Blood which I have drank, cleave unto my Bowels; and grant, that no ſtain of ſin may remain in me; whom thy pure and holy Sacraments have fed; who liveſt and reigneſt for ever and ever. Amen.

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and the Chalice, and then continues and ſays the Communion. That done, he turns to the people, and ſays,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*
℟. *And with thy Spirit.*

After

After the Post-Communion, turning to the people again, he says a second time,

P. Dominus vobiscum.
R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Ite, Missa est, *seu,* Benedicamus Domino, } *R.* Deo gratias.

If Gloria in Excelsis *hath not been said, instead of* Ite Missa est, *is said* Benedicamus Domino, *Bless we our Lord. And in Masses for the Dead,* Requiescant in pace, *May they rest in peace: To which is answered,* Amen.

The Priest bowing down before the Altar, says this Prayer,

PLaceat tibi, sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ, & præsta, ut Sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile, mihique, & omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest having kissed the Altar, turns himself towards the people, to whom he gives the Benediction, saying,

BEnedicat vos, Omnipotens Deus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus. R. *Amen.*

After the Post-Communion, turning to the people again, he says a second time,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*
R. *And with thy Spirit.*
P. *Depart, Mass is done,* or, *Bless we our Lord,* } R. *Thanks be to God.*

If *Gloria in Excelsis* hath not been said, instead of *Ite Missa est,* is said *Benedicamus Domino,* Bless we our Lord. And in Masses for the Dead, *Requiescant in pace,* May they rest in peace: To which is answered, *Amen.*

The Priest bowing down in the middle of the Altar, says this Prayer.

O *Holy Trinity, may the obedience of my servitude be pleasing to thee, and grant that the Sacrifice which I, tho' unworthy, have offered in the sight of thy Majesty, may be acceptable unto thee; and that by thy mercy it may be propitiatory to my self, and to all those for whom I have offered it. Thro' Christ our Lord.* Amen.

The Priest having kissed the Altar, turns himself towards the people, to whom he gives the Benediction, saying,

T*He Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless you.* R. Amen.

In Masses for the Dead, the Benediction is not given.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Initium sancti Evangelii, secundum *Joannem.*

R. Gloria tibi Domine.

IN principio erat Verbum, & Verbum erat apud Deum; & Deus erat Verbum; hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, & sine ipso factum est nihil, quod factum est. In ipso Vita erat, & vita erat Lux hominum. Et Lux in Tenebris lucet, & Tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt. Fuit homo missus à Deo, cui nomen erat *Joannes.* Hic venit in Testimonium, ut Testimonium perhiberet de Lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille Lux, sed ut testimonium perhiberet de Lumine. Erat Lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum. In mundo erat, & mundus per ipsum factus est, & mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, & sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri. His, qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt. ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST, & habitavit in nobis; & vidimus Gloriam ejus, Gloriam quasi Unigeniti à Patre, plenum Gratiæ & Veritatis. *R.* Deo Gratias.

In Masses for the Dead, the Benediction is not given,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

P. *The Beginning of the Holy Gospel, according to St.* John.

R. *Glory be to thee our Lord.*

I*N the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of men. And the Light shined in Darkness, and the Darkness did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from God, whose name was* John. *He came for a witness, to give Testimony of the Light, that by him all might believe. He was not the Light, but to give testimony of the Light. He was the true Light, that enlightens every man that comes into this world. He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came into his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the Sons of God; to those who believe in his Name, who not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God are born. AND THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH, and dwelt in us; and we saw his Glory, as the Glory of the only begotten of the Father, full of Grace and Verity.* R. *Thanks be to God.*

The Sequence that is sung at Solemn Mass for the Dead.

DIes iræ, dies illa,
Solvet sæclum in favilla:
Teste *David* cum *Sybilla.*
Quantus tremor est futurus,
Quando judex est venturus,
Cuncta stricte discussurus!
Tuba mirum spargens sonum
Per Sepulchra Regionum,
Coget omnes ante Thronum.
Mors stupebit, & natura,
Cum resurget creatura,
Judicanti responsura.
Liber scriptus proferetur,
In quo totum continetur,
Unde mundus judicetur.
Judex ergo cum sedebit,
Quidquid latet, apparebit:
Nil inultum remanebit.
Quid sum miser tunc dicturus?
Quem patronum rogaturus,
Cum vix Justus sit securus?
Rex tremendæ Majestatis,
Qui salvandos salvas gratis,
Salva me, Fons Pietatis.
Recordare Jesu pie,
Quod sum causa tuæ viæ,
Ne me perdas illa die.

The Sequence that is sung at Solemn Mass for the Dead.

Day of wrath, that dreadful day,
Shall the World in Ashes lay:
David *and the* Sybills *say.*
What a fear will all surprize,
When the Judge aloft in Skies
Comes to hold his great Assize!
The last Trump with dreadful groan,
Thro' the Graves and Regions blown,
Summons all before the Throne.
Death and Nature both shall quake,
When Mankind from Death shall wake,
Rising his Accompts to make.
Dooms-day-book shall be ordain'd,
In which all things are contain'd,
Whereof Mankind must be arraign'd.
When the Judge is seated so,
All that's secret, all shall know,
Nothing unreveng'd shall go.
Wretch! how shall I then endure
To answer? or whose aid procure,
When the Just is scarce secure?
King of dreadful Glory mine,
Who savest freely those are thine,
Save me, Fount of Love Divine.
Jesus sweet remember, I
Am the cause thou cam'st to die,
Damn me not eternally.

Quærens me, sedisti lassus;
Redemisti crucem passus:
Tantus labor non sit cassus.
Juste judex ultionis,
Donum fac remissionis
Ante diem rationis.
Ingemisco tanquam reus:
Culpa rubet vultus meus
Supplicanti parce Deus.
Qui *Mariam* absolvisti,
Et Latronem exaudisti,
Mihi quoque spem dedisti.
Preces meæ non sunt dignæ;
Sed tu bonus fac benigne,
Ne perenni cremer igne.
Inter Oves locum præsta,
Et ab Hœdis me sequestra,
Statuens in parte dextra.
Confutatis maledictis,
Flammis acribus addictis,
Voca me cum benedictis.
Ora supplex & acclinis,
Cor contritum quasi cinis;
Gere curam mei finis.
Lacrymosa dies illa,
Qua resurget ex Favilla
Judicandus homo reus.
Huic ergo parce Deus,
Pie Jesu Domine,
Dona eis requiem. *Amen.*

Lost, thou me hast weary sought;
On the Cross me dearly bought:
Let not those pains profit nought.
Thou just Judge of vengeance due,
Pardon of my sins renew,
E'r th' Accompting-day ensue.
Guilty-like, I wail my case;
Shame of sin doth sting my face:
Spare me, God, who beg for Grace.
Thou, who Mary *didst forgive,*
And the dying Thief reprieve,
Hope to me didst also give.
Tho' my Pray'rs deserve no Hire,
Yet, good Lord, grant my desire,
I may scape Eternal Fire.
'Mongst thy Sheep let me abide,
From the Goats me far divide,
Place me on thy own right side.
When the wicked are supprest,
And to direful Flames addrest,
Call me to thee with the Blest.
Lowly suppliant, I thee pray,
With a heart contrite as clay,
Guard me on my dying day.
This is (lo!) that Day of Doom,
Wherein men from Ashy Tomb,
Unto Judgment shall arise:
Spare him, Lord who Mercy cries:
Jesu, pious and good Lord,
Eternal Rest to them afford. Amen.

The Libera, *that is always sung after Solemn Mass for the Dead.*

LIbera me, Domine, de morte æterna, in die illa tremenda: * Quando Cœli movendi sunt & Terra: * Dum veneris judicare sæculum per ignem. *Vers.* Tremens factus sum ego, & timeo dum discussio venerit, atque ventura ira. *Resp.* Quando Cœli movendi sunt & Terra. *Vers.* Dies illa, dies iræ, calamitatis & miseriæ, dies magna & amara valdè. *Resp.* Dum veneris judicare sæculum per ignem. *Vers.* Requiem æternam * dona eis Domine. Et Lux perpetua * luceat eis. *Resp.* Libera me Domine de morte æterna, in die illa tremenda :* Quando Cœli movendi sunt & Terra: * Dum veneris judicare sæculum per ignem.

Kyrie eleïson. Christe eleïson. Kyrie eleïson. Pater noster, &c. *secretò.*

Vers. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem. *Resp.* Sed libera nos à malo. *Vers.* A porta inferi. *Resp.* Erue Domine animam ejus. *Vers.* Requiescat in pace. *Resp.* Amen. *Vers.* Domine exaudi orationem meam.

Resp.

The *Libera*, that is always sung after Solemn Mass for the Dead.

DEliver me, O Lord, *from Eternal Death, in that fearful day* *: *When the Heavens and Earth shall be moved:* * *When thou comest to judge the World by Fire.* Verſ. *I tremble and fear, when that examination shall come, and the future anger.* Reſp. *When the Heavens and Earth shall be moved.* Verſ. *That day is the day of anger, of calamity, and misery; that day is great, and very bitter.* Reſp. *When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.* Verſ. *Eternal Rest* * *give to them, O Lord; and let perpetual* * *Light shine unto them.* Reſp. *Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death, in that dreadful day:* * *When the Heavens and Earth are to be moved:* * *When thou shalt come to judge the world by fire.*

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our *Father, &c.* in ſecret.

Verſ. *And lead us not into temptation.* Reſp. *But deliver us from evil.* Verſ. *From the Gate of Hell.* Reſp. O *Lord, deliver his Soul.* Reſp. *May he rest in peace.* Reſp. *Amen.* Verſ. O *Lord, hear my prayer.*

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat. *Verſ.* Dominus vobiſcum. *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

ABſolve, quæſumus Domine, animam Famuli tui N. ab omni vinculo delictorum; ut in Reſurrectionis Gloria, inter Sanctos & Electos tuos reſuſcitatus reſpiret. Per Chriſtum Dominum noſtrum. *Resp.* Amen.

After, the Prieſt making the ſign of the Croſs with his right hand over the Tomb, ſays,

Verſ. Requiem æternam dona ei Domine. *Resp.* Et Lux perpetua luceat ei.

Verſ. Requieſcat in pace, &c. *Resp.* Amen.

SHORT

Resp. *And let my supplication come unto thee.* Vers. *Our Lord be with you.* Resp. *And with thy Spirit.*

Let us pray.

ABsolve, we beseech thee, O *Lord, the soul of thy Servant* N. *from all the bonds of sins; that being raised up again among thy Saints and Elect, he may be refreshed in the Glory of the Resurrection. Thro' Christ our Lord.* Resp. *Amen.*

After, the Priest making the sign of the Cross with his right hand over the Tomb, says,

Vers. *Eternal Rest give to him,* O *Lord.* Resp. *And let perpetual Light shine unto him.*

Vers. *May he rest in peace.* Resp. *Amen.*

SHORT
PRAYERS
During the time of Mass,
Necessary for the better Understanding thereof.

The holy Sacrifice of the Mass is celebrated in memory of the Passion of our Lord JESUS CHRIST, *as he commanded his Apostles, when giving them his Body and Blood, he said,* Do this in remembrance of me, Luke 22. 29. *That is, do this in memory of my Passion. As if he should have said, Remember that I suffer'd for your Salvation; let therefore this Mystery be brought in use by you, for the good of you, and yours.* Albinus Flaccus Alcuinus, l. 3. de Divinis Officiis.

When

When the Priest goes to the Altar.

Jesus enters the Garden.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, when thy Passion drew near, would'st, for me wretched sinner, fear and grow sad: Grant that I may ever direct all my sorrows unto Thee, that art the God of my heart; and thou, O Lord, in union of thy Passion and Heaviness, condescend to bear them with me, that by the merit of thy Sufferings they may be saving to me. *Amen.*

When the Priest begins Mass.

Jesus prays in the Garden.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who being in prayer, would'st be comforted by an Angel: Grant me, by the virtue of thy Prayer, that when I pray, thy holy Angel may assist and comfort me. *Amen.*

At the Confiteor.

Jesus falls on his face to the Earth.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who praying in the Garden unto thy Heavenly Father, being in an Agony, didst miraculously sweat Blood from all thy Members: Grant that (astonish'd with the remembrance of thy

bitter Passion, and gust of thy Divine Sweetness) I may deserve, instead of Blood, gently to sweat out Tears in thy presence. *Amen.*

When the Priest kisses the Altar.

Jesus betray'd with a Kiss.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who sufferedst *Judas* to betray thee with a Kiss: Grant that I never betray thee in my Neighbor, or my self, nor ever return ought unto mine Enemies, but the holy Offices of Love. *Amen.*

When the Priest goes to the corner of the Epistle.

Jesus is led Captive.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who would'st be bound by the hands of wicked men, loosen I beseech thee, the Chains of my sins, and so tie me with the Bonds of Charity, and Cords of thy Commandment, that neither the Members of my Body, nor Powers of my Soul, may ever incline to ought, but that thy Will be done. *Amen.*

At the Introitus.

Jesus is struck on the Face.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who wouldst be brought bound to *Annas*, as a Malefactor, by an arm'd

arm'd Band of wicked perſons: Give me Grace, that by no malignant Spirit, or bad Man, I be ever drawn to ſin, but by thy good Spirit led to the fulfilling of thy Divine Will. *Amen.*

At the Kyrie eleïſon.

Jeſus deny'd by *Peter.*

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, who ſufferedſt thy ſelf to be thrice deny'd by the Prince of thy Apoſtles, in the houſe of *Caiphas*: Preſerve me, I beſeech thee, from ill Company, that mortal ſin may never ſnatch me from thee. *Amen.*

At the Dominus vobiſcum.

With a look of Jeſus *Peter* is converted.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, who mercifully looking back on *Peter*, cauſedſt him bitterly to weep out his offence: Look on me, I beſeech thee, with the eye of thy pity, that I may be able with Tears fully to unveil my ſins in thy preſence, and neither in Word or Deed ever deny Thee, my Lord, and my God. *Amen.*

At the Epistle.

Jesus is led to *Pilate*.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who wouldst be brought to *Pilate*, and before him falsly accus'd, teach me to avoid the fallacies of the wicked, and profess thy Faith truly, by good Works. *Amen.*

At Munda cor meum.

Jesus is brought to *Herod*.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who before *Herod* didst, for my sake, suffer the false Allegation of Crimes against thee, without returning the least word to justifie thy self: Grant that I may never be troubled at the Injuries of the Wicked, nor impart thy Sacred Mysteries to the Unworthy. *Amen.*

At the Gospel.

Jesus is scoffed, and sent back to *Pilate*.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who for me would'st be again sent back by *Herod* to *Pilate*, and by this means constitute a Reconciliation between them: Grant me not to fear the Conspiracies of deprav'd persons, but so to profit in being exercised by them, that I may merit conformation to thee. *Amen.*

At the unveiling of the Chalice.

Jesus is spoil'd of his Garments.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who wouldst be spoil'd of thy Garments, and stript naked, and scourged for my sake: Grant me, by a naked Confession of my sins, to put off the *Old man* with all his acts, and never to appear naked of Virtue in thy sight. *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

Jesus is scourged.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who for me wouldst be bound unto a Pillar, and there cruelly Whipp'd: Give me Grace willingly to admit the Rods of thy Paternal Correction, and never more to scourge thee by my Transgressions. *Amen.*

At the covering of the Chalice.

Jesus is crown'd with Thorns.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who for my sake wouldst be so cruelly crown'd with Thorns: Pierce me so throughly with the Thorns of Penance, that I may have right to be crown'd by thee in Heaven. *Amen.*

When the Priest washeth the tops of his Fingers.

Pilate washeth his hands.

LOrd Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who, tho' pronounc'd Innocent by the President *Pilate*, didst yet hear the wild acclamations of the Jews, unmov'd: Grant that I may live innocently, and that the malice of others may not trouble me. *Amen.*

At Orate Fratres.

Pilate says to the Jews, *Behold the man!*

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who for me wouldst be shewn unto the Jews with the Ensigns of their Mockery on thee; Give me Grace to flie the Ostentation of vain Glory, and in the last Judgment appear clad in the same mystical Ensigns before thy Tribunal. *Amen.*

At the Preface.

Jesus is condemn'd to die.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who (tho' Innocent) didst yet, for my sake, vouchsafe to receive the Sentence of Death, even the Death of the Cross: Make me, for thy Love, not to fear the Sentence of the most cruel Death the perverted Judgments of Men can pronounce against me, nor even perversly to others. *Amen.*

At

At the Memento for the Living.

Jesus bears his Cross.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who for me didst bear on thy own shoulders thy Cross: Make me covetously to embrace the Cross of Mortification, and for the Love of thee bear it daily after thee. *Amen.*

When the Priest holds his hands over the Chalice.

Veronica offers Jesus a Towel.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who in that miserable journey wherein thou travelledst to thy Torture, didst so lovingly admonish the Women that wept over thee, to mourn for themselves: Give me such tears as thou wilt accept from me, that with them I may wash off my sins; give me Tears of devout Pity, and pious Love, in the which I may seem pleasing to thee, *Amen.*

When the Priest signs the Oblation.

Jesus is nail'd on the Cross.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who wouldst for my sake, be nail'd on the Cross, and to the same didst fasten the hand-writing of Sin and Death that was against me: Transfix, I beseech thee, my Body with thy holy fear

that, firmly adhering to thy Precepts, I may for ever be fastned with thee to thy Cross. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Host.

The Cross is advanced.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who wouldst be advanced on the Cross, and in that sense exalted from the Earth, for my sake: Sublimate me, I beseech thee, from all earthly affections, that in my Soul I may always live in Heaven. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

Jesus's Blood flows from his Wounds.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who from thy saving Wounds madest the Fountain of thy Grace flow to us: Grant that so often as lewd desires or sinister affections impugn me, I may presently recur unto thy Wounds, and from them draw my Remedy. *Amen.*

At the Memento for the Dead.

Jesus prays for the World.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who hanging on the Cross, didst implore thy Father for the whole Stock of Mankind, even thy Crucifiers themselves: Give me, I beseech thee, the Grace of thy Sweetness and Patience,

that, according to thy Word and Example, I may love mine Enemies, and do good to those that hate me. *Amen.*

At Nobis quoque peccatoribus.

The Conversion of the Thief.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who didst so liberally promise Heaven to the Thief that humbly acknowledged his Injustice: Behold me, I beseech thee, with the same eyes of Mercy, that in the conclusion of my Life I may merit to hear from thee, my most pious Redeemer, that so desired voice, *This day shalt thou be with me in Paradise Amen.*

At the Pater noster.

The seven Words of Jesus on the Cross.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who (amongst the other words spoken by thee on the Cross) wouldst commend thy Mother to thy beloved Disciple, and him again to her: I commend unto thee my self, and all I have, with the same Faith and Love wherewith thou didst commend them unto each other; that, for the pledges of so great affection, thou mayst gran me an intimacy of Love with Thee, and by their Intercession preserve it amidst the troubles of this Life, notwithstanding any adversity or danger. *Amen.*

At the breaking of the Host.

Jesus dies on the Cross.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who for my sake dying on the Cross, didst commend thy Soul unto thy Father: Grant that in this Life I may spiritually so die with thee, that in the hour of my Death thou maist vouchsafe to have this wretched Soul of mine commended unto Thee, who livest and reignest God, World without end. *Amen.*

When the Priest puts part of the Host into the Chalice.

The Soul of Jesus descended into Hell.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who after thy compleat victory over the Power of the Devil, didst descend into *Limbo*, and took'st thence the Souls of the Fathers, till then detain'd there: Extend, I beseech thee, the Virtue of thy most precious Blood and Passion unto the Faithful in *Purgatory*; that so, absolv'd from their sins, they may come to thy Eternal Joys. *Amen.*

At the Agnus Dei.

The Converſion of many preſent at the Croſs

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, at whoſe patience in Torments, and bleſſed Death, many, beating their breaſts, lamented their offences: By thy bitter Paſſion and Death give me Grace with my whole heart to grieve for my ſins, and never offend thee more. *Amen.*

At the Communion.

Jeſus is buried.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, who wouldſt for my ſake be buried in a new Monument: Give me (for thou art my God) a new heart, that buried with thee, I may happily participate the Glory of thy Reſurrection. *Amen,*

At the Ablution,

Jeſus is Anointed.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, who for me miſerable ſinner, new dead, wouldſt by *Joſeph* and *Nicodemus* be embalm'd with Spices, and wrapt in white Linen: Grant me worthily to receive from thy holy Altar thy true and living Body in the Euchariſt, to repoſe it amongſt the Spices of Virtues, and for ever conſerve it in a clean Heart and Body. *Amen,*

Af-

After Communion.

Jesus his Resurrection.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who didst thro' thy shut and sealed Sepulcher rise in a Noble Triumph from the dead: Grant that, arising from the old bondage of sin, I may walk in newness of Life, that when thou, who art my Life, shalt appear, I also may appear with thee in Glory. *Amen.*

At Dominus vobiscum.

Jesus appears to his Disciples.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who after thy Resurrection, didst exhilarate thy beloved Mother and Disciples with the most joyful Object of thy Glorious Body: Mercifully grant me this Grace, that if not in this Mortal Life, yet at last in thy Glorious Kingdom, I may contemplate and rejoyce in thee for ever. *Amen.*

At the last Collects.

Jesus converseth forty days with his Disciples.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jesus Christ, who didst vouchsafe, after thy Resurrection, to converse forty days with thy Disciples, and instruct them

in

in all the Myſteries of Faith: Teach me, I beſeech thee, to live according to thy Doctrine, and never to ſwerve in the leaſt from thy Will. *Amen.*

At the laſt Dominus vobiſcum.

Jeſus aſcends into Heaven.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, who after the term of forty days didſt aſcend glorious into Heaven, in the ſight of thy Diſciples: Oh! that my heart might for thy Love loath all Earthly things, attend only unto Eternal, and pant, hunger, and thirſt after thee. *Amen.*

At the ſending of the Holy Ghoſt.

The Prayer.

LOrd Jeſus Chriſt, who didſt ſend thine Holy Ghoſt upon thy Diſciples, when they did continue in Praying: Cleanſe, I beſeech thee, my heart, that the ſame Holy Ghoſt having found an agreeable dwelling in my ſoul, I may with the manifold Gifts of thy Graces be everlaſtingly comforted. *Amen.*

A preparatory Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, who of nothing hast made me thy Image and Similitude, and hast redeemed me with thy own most precious Blood, whom I a sinner am not worthy to name, nor call upon, nor yet to think of in heart: I meekly beseech thee, and humbly pray thee, that thou with clemency look upon me thy wicked Servant; and have mercy on me, who tookest pity on the Woman of *Canaan*, and *Mary Magdalen*, who sparedst the Publican, and the Thief hanging on the Cross. To thee I confess, O most loving Father, my sins, which, O Lord, if I would, I cannot hide from thee. Spare me, O Christ, whom I have lately much offended, in thought, word, and deed, and in all the ways wherein I frail man and a sinner might offend, thro' my default, thro' my default, thro' my most grievous default. Therefore, O Lord, I beseech thy clemency, who cam'st down from Heaven for my Salvation, who liftedst up *David* from the fall of sin; spare me, O Lord; spare me, O Christ, who sparedst *Peter* denying thee. Thou art my Creator, and my Redeemer; my Lord, and my Savior; my King, and my God: Thou art my Hope, and my Trust; my Stay, and my Help;

Help; my Consolation, and my Fortitude; my Defence, and my Deliverance; my Life, my Salvation, and my Resurrection; my Light, and my Desire; my Aid, and my Patronage: I beseech and pray thee to help me, and I shall be safe; govern me, and defend me, comfort and consolate me, confirm and glad me, enlighten me and visit me; raise me, being dead, because I am thy creature and work: O Lord, despise me not, for that I am thy Servant and Vassal; and, tho' evil, tho' unworthy, and a sinner, yet such as I am, whether good or evil, I am always thine. Unto whom shall I fly, unless I repair to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, who will behold me? Re-acknowledge me therefore, tho' unworthy, returning unto thee, tho' I be vile and unclean. For if I am vile and unclean, thou canst cleanse me; if I be blind, thou canst give me sight; if I be feeble, thou canst cure me; if I be dead and buried, thou canst revive me; because thy mercy is greater than my iniquity; greater is thy piety than my impiety; more thou canst pardon than I commit; and more thou canst forgive than I a sinner offend. Therefore, O Lord, despise me not, neither do thou observe the multitude of my iniquities, but according to the multitude of thy commiserations have mercy on me, and be propitious to me a most wretched sinner. Say to my soul, I am thy Salvation, who saidst, *I will not the death of a sinner, but rather that he be converted and live.* Convert me, O Lord,

unto thee, and be not angry with me. I beseech thee, O most clement Father, for thy mercy, I supplicate and earnestly pray thee, that thou bring me to a good end, and to true Penance; pure Confession, and worthy satisfaction of all my sins. *Amen.*

A Prayer before Sacramental Confession.

RЕceive my Confession, O most benign and most clement Lord Jesus Christ, the only hope of the Salvation of my soul; and give me, I beseech thee, contrition of heart, and tears to my eyes, that I may day and night bewail all my negligences with humility and purity of heart. Let my Prayer, O Lord, approach in thy sight. If thou shalt be angry with me, what helper may I seek? who will have mercy on my iniquities? Remember me, O Lord, who didst call the Woman of *Canaan* and the Publican to repentance, and didst receive *Peter* weeping. O Lord my God, accept my Prayers. O good Jesu, Savior of the world, who gavest thy self to the death of the Cross, that thou might'st save sinners, regard me a wretched sinner, calling upon thy Name; and attend not so to my Wickedness, that thou forget thy Goodness. And if I have committed ought whereby thou maist condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou wert wont to save. Spare me therefore, O Lord,

who art my Savior, and take mercy on my sinful soul; loose the bonds thereof, heal the wounds, O Lord Jesu: I desire thee, I seek thee, I will thee, shew me thy face, and I shall be safe. Send forth therefore, O most loving Lord, (thro' the Merits of the most pure and immaculate ever-Virgin *Mary* thy Mother, and of all thy Saints) thy Light and thy Truth into my soul, which may truly shew me all my defects I ought to confess, and which may help and teach me to express them fully, and with a contrite heart. Who livest and reignest, *&c.*

A Prayer after Confession.

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be grateful and acceptable to thee, by the Merits of blessed *Mary* thy Mother, ever a Virgin, and of all Saints: And whatsoever hath now, and at other times, been wanting in me, of the sufficiency of Contrition, of the purity and integrity of Confession, let thy Pity and Mercy supply, and according to the same vouchsafe to account me more fully and perfectly absolved in Heaven. Who livest, *&c.*

A Prayer before receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O Most benign Lord Jesus Christ, I a sinner, presuming nothing on my own merits, but trusting on thy Mercy and Goodness, do fear and tremble to have access unto the Table of thy most sweet Banquet; for I have a Heart and Body spotted with many Crimes, a Mind and Tongue not warily guarded: Therefore, O benign Deity! O dreadful Majesty! I a Wretch, holden in these streights, have recourse to Thee, the Fountain of Mercy; I hasten to thee to be healed; I fly under thy Protection; and he whom I cannot endure a Judge, I hope to have a Savior. To thee, O Lord, I shew my wounds, to thee I discover my shame. I know my sins to be many and great, for which I fear. I trust in thy mercies, which are numberless.

Look down upon me with the eyes of thy mercy, O Lord Jesus Christ, Eternal King, God and Man, crucified for man. Hear me graciously, hoping in thee; have mercy on me, full of wretchedness and sins; Thou that wilt never make the Fountain of thy Pity forbear to flow. Hail, healthful Sacrifice, offered on the Tree of the Cross for Me and all Mankind! Hail, noble and precious Blood, gushing from the wounds of my Lord Jesus Christ crucified, and washing away the sins of the whole world. Remember,

member, O Lord, thy Creature, whom thou hast redeemed with thy Blood; I repent me that I have sinned; I desire to amend what I have done. Take away then from me, O most clement Father, all my iniquities and offences, that purified in Mind and Body, I may deserve worthily to tast the Holy of Holies; and grant that this holy Foretasting of thy Body and Blood, which I Unworthy intend to receive, may be a remission of my sins, a perfect purgation of my crimes, an expelling of filthy cogitations, and a re-ingendring of good thoughts. as also a wholsom efficacy of works pleasing to thee, and withal a most firm protection of soul and Body against the Treacheries of my Enemies.

Another Prayer of St. Thomas *of* Aquine *before receiving the B. Sacrament.*

ALmighty and Eternal God, behold I come to the Sacrament of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, I repair as one sick to the Physician of Life, as one unclean to the Fountain of Mercy, as one blind to the Light of perpetual Brightness, as one poor and needy to the Lord of Heaven and Earth: I beseech therefore the abundance of thy infinite bounty, that thou vouchsafe to cure my infirmity, to wash my filth, to illuminate my blindness, to enrich my poverty, to cloath my nakedness, that I may receive,

Thee

Thee, the Bread of Angels, King of Kings, Lord of Lords, with ſo great Reverence and Humility, with ſo great Contrition and Devotion, with ſo great Purity and Faith, with ſuch Purpoſe and Intent, as is expedient for the health of my ſoul: Grant me, I beſeech thee, not only to receive the Sacrament of our Lord's Body and Blood, but alſo the ſubſtance and virtue thereof. O God moſt meek, grant me ſo to receive the Body of thy only begotten Son our Lord Jeſu Chriſt, which he took of the Virgin *Mary*, that I may deſerve to be incorporated into his Myſtical Body, and accounted among the Members thereof. O moſt loving Father, grant me for ever to behold the uncovered Face of thy beloved Son, whom now veiled here on Earth, I intend to receive. Who together with thee, *&c.*

A Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament by St. Thomas *of* Aquine.

I Give thee thanks, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, Eternal God, who haſt vouchſafe to repleniſh me a ſinner, thy unworthy ſervant, thro' no merits of mine, but by the only vouchſafing of thy mercy, with the precious Body and Blood of thy Son our Lord Jeſus Chriſt; And beſeech thee, that this holy receiving may not be to me as a guilt unto puniſhment, but as a wholſom interceſſion

tercession unto pardon. Let it be to me an Armor of Faith, and a Shield of Good-will. Let it be a riddance of all my Vices, an expulsion of Concupiscence and Lust, an increase of Charity, Patience, Humility, and Obedience; a firm Defence against the wiles of all Enemies, as well visible as invisible; a perfect quieting of my Motions, as well carnal as spiritual; a firm adhering unto thee, One and True God, and a happy consummation of my end. And I beseech thee, that thou wilt vouchsafe to bring me a sinner unto that unspeakable Feast, where Thou, with thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art a true Light to thy Saints, a complete Fulness, an everlasting Gladness, an absolute Joy, and a perfect Felicity. Thro' Christ our Lord.

Another Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament, by St. Bonaventure.

TRansfix, O sweet Lord Jesu, the marrow and bowels of my soul, with the most sweet and wholsom wound of thy Love, with thy true, clear, and most holy Apostolic Charity, that my soul may ever languish and melt with the only Love and Desire of Thee; let it covet thee, and have a longing desire after thy Courts; let it desire to be dissolved, and be with thee. Grant that my soul may hunger after Thee, the Bread of Angels, the Food of holy souls, our daily supersubstantial Bread, having all deli-

cious

liciousness and savor, and all the delight of sweetness; let my heart always hunger, and eat thee, on whom the Angels desire to look, and let the bowels of my soul be replenished with the sweetness of thy tast; let it always thirst after Thee, the Fountain of Life, the Fountain of Wisdom and Knowledge, the Fountain of Eternal Light, the River of Pleasure, the Plentifulness of the House of God; let it always earnestly covet thee, seek thee, and find thee; let it tend to thee, come to thee, think on thee, speak of thee, and work all things to the Honor and Glory of thy Name, with humility and discretion, with love and delight, with facility and affection, with perseverance to the end; and Thou alone be always my Hope, my whole Confidence, my Riches, my Delight, my Pleasure, my Joy, my Rest and Tranquility, my Peace, my Odor, my delicious Sweetness, my Meat, my Food, my Refuge, my Help, my Wisdom, my Portion, my Possession, my Treasure, in which may my mind and heart be always fixed and firm, and immovably rooted. *Amen.*

Another Prayer after receiving the B. Sacrament.

O Lord Jesu Christ, I humbly beseech thy unspeakable mercy, that this Sacrament of thy Body and Blood, which I unworthy have received, may be to me a purging of my offences, a fortitude against frailties, a fortress

fortreſs againſt the perils of the world, an obtaining of pardon, an eſtabliſhment of grace, a medicine of life, a memorial of thy paſſion, a nouriſhment againſt weakneſs, the *viaticum* of myPilgrimage. Let it guide me going, reduce me wandring, receive me returning again, uphold me ſtumbling, lift me up falling, and perſevering bring me into Glory. O higheſt God, let the moſt bleſſed preſence of thy Body and Blood ſo alter the taſt of my heart, that beſides Thee it may at no time feel any ſweetneſs, love any fairneſs, ſeek any unlawful love, deſire any conſolation, admit any delectation, care for any honor, or fear any cruelty. Who liveſt and reigneſt God with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *Amen.*

Then ſay,

Deus propitius eſto mihi peccatori.

Or,

God be merciful to me a ſinner.

FINIS.

The Seven Penitential Psalms,

WITH THE

Litanies of the Saints

In *Latin* and *English.*

ALSO THE

Litanies of our B. Savior,

THE

Hymn of the B. Virgins Sorrow at the foot of the Cross.

AND THE

Conversion of a Soul to God.

The Seven
Penitential Psalms.

The Penitential Psalms *are so called, because they contain many deep expressions of inward Sorrow and* Repentance *for sins committed, and many cries of supplications to God for Mercy and Forgiveness; and therefore are to be said with the* Litanies *kneeling.*

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our Parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

The 6. Psalm.

LOrd, rebuke me not in thy fury, nor chastise me in thine anger.

Have mercy on me, Lord, because I am weak: heal me, Lord, because all my bones are troubled.

And my soul is troubled exceedingly: but thou, Lord, how long?

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my soul: save me for thy mercies sake.

Because there is none amongst the Dead, who is mindful of thee; and who shall confess to thee in Hell?

I have labored with groaning: every night I will wash my bed, I will water my couch with tears.

Mine eye is troubled thro' fury: I have waxed old amongst all mine enemies.

Depart from me, all ye that work iniquity, because our Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my petition: our Lord hath received my prayer.

Let all mine enemies be ashamed, and very much troubled: let them be turned back, and ashamed speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 31. *Psalm.*

BLessed are they, whose iniquities are forgiven, and whose sins are covered.

Blessed is the man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed sin, neither is there guile in his spirit.

Because I held my peace, my bones are waxed old, whil'st I cried all the day.

Because day and night thy hand is heavy upon me: I am converted in my anguish, whil'st the Thorn is stuck in me.

I have made my sin known to thee, and my injustice I have not hid.

I said, Against my self will I confess mine injustice to our Lord: and thou hast forgiven the impiety of my sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in a seasonable time.

Certainly in the deluge of many waters, they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my refuge from tribulation, which hath surrounded me: my joy, deliver me from them that environ me.

I will give thee understanding, and will instruct thee in the way that thou shalt go: I will settle mine eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the horse and mule, which have no understanding.

With bit and bridle bind fast the jaws of those who do not approach to thee.

Many are the scourges of a sinner: but mercy shall environ him that hopeth in our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce ye just: and glory all ye right of heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37. Psalm.

LOrd, rebuke me not in thy fury: nor chastise me in thy anger.

Because thine arrows are fastned in me: and thy hand hath been strong upon me.

There is no health in my flesh in regard of thy anger: my bones have no peace in regard of my sins.

Because mine iniquities are gone over my head; and as an heavy burden, are become heavy upon me.

My sores are putrified and corrupt in regard of my folly.

I am become miserable, and am bowed down, even to extremity: I went sorrowful all the day.

Because my loins are fill'd with illusions; and there is no health in my flesh.

I am afflicted, and humbled very much: I roared, out of the sighing of my heart.

Lord, all my desire is before thee, and my groaning is not hid from thee.

My heart is troubled, my strength hath forsaken me: and the light of mine eyes, that it self is not with me.

My friends and my neighbors have drawn near, and stood against me.

And they that were near me, stood afar off, and they who sought my soul used force.

And they that sought my hurt, spake falsities, and studied deceits all the day.

But I as deaf did not hear; and was as one dumb, not opening his mouth.

And I became as a man that doth not hear, and hath no reprehension in his mouth.

Because, O Lord, I have hoped in thee, thou shalt hear me, O Lord my God.

For I have said, Lest at any time my Enemies rejoyce over me; because whil'st my feet are moved, they speak terrible things concerning me.

Because I am ready for scourges, and my grief is always in my sight.

Because I will declare my iniquity, and I will be thoughtful for my sin.

But my Enemies live, and are strengthned over me: and they that hate me unjustly are multiplied.

They who repay evil for good, slandered me, because I followed goodness.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God: part not from me.

Incline unto my help, O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50. Psalm.

HAve mercy on me, O God, according to thy great mercy.

And according to the multitude of thy tender mercies, blot out my iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin.

Because I know my iniquity, and my sin is always against me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done evil before thee, that thou maist be justified in thy words, and maist overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in iniquities, and in sins hath my mother conceived me.

For behold thou hast loved truth: the uncertain and hidden things of thy wisdom thou hast manifested to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with hysop, and I shall be cleansed: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me to hear joy and gladness: and the bones that are humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy face from my sins, and blot out my iniquities.

Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within my bowels.

Cast me not away from thy face, and take not thy holy spirit from me.

Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation, and confirm me with a perfect spirit.

I will teach thy ways to the unjust, and the wicked shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from blood, O God, the God of my salvation, and my tongue shall extol thy justice.

Thou, O Lord, wilt open my lips: and my mouth shall declare thy praise.

Because if thou would'st have had sacrifice, verily I had given it: with burnt offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A sacrifice to God, is a troubled spirit: a contrite and humble heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

According to thy good will, O Lord, deal favourably with Sion: that the walls of Jerusalem may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept the sacrifice of justice, oblations, and whole burnt offerings: then shall they lay calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 101. *Psalm.*

O Lord, hear my prayer: and let my cry come unto thee.

2 Turn not away thy face from me: in what day soever I am in tribulation, incline thine ear to me.

3 In what day soever I shall call upon thee, hear me speedily.

For my days are vanished as smoke, and my bones are withered as a thing that is burnt.

I am smitten as grass, and my heart is withered: for I have forgotten to eat my bread.

Thro' the voice of my groaning, my bones have cleaved to my skin.

I am become like a Pelican of the wilderness: I am become as a Night-crow in the house.

I have watched, and am become as a solitary Sparrow in the house-top.

Mine Enemies upbraided me all the day; and they that praised me, sware against me.

For I did eat ashes as bread: and mingled my drink with weeping.

Because of thy wrath and thine indignation: for that having lifted me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My days have declin'd as a shadow: and I am withered as grass.

But thou, O Lord, remainest for ever: and thy remembrance from generation to generation.

Thou rising up, shalt have mercy on Sion: for it is time to have mercy on it, for the time is come.

Because the stones thereof have pleased thy servants: and they shall have pity on the earth thereof.

And the Gentiles shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the earth thy Glory.

For our Lord hath built Sion: and he shall be seen in his Glory.

He hath had regard to the supplication of the humble: and he hath not despised their Prayers.

Let these things be written for another generation: and the people to be created, shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high Sanctuary: our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the groans of such as are in fetters, that he might unbind the children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in Sion: and his Praise in Jerusalem.

When the People assemble together in one: and Kings to serve our Lord.

He answered him in the way of his strength: Declare unto me the fewness of my days.

Call me not back in the midst of my days: thy years are from generation to generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou laidst the foundation of the Earth: and the Heavens are the works of thy hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest: and they shall all wax old, as a garment.

And as a vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

The sons of thy servants shall inhabit:

and their seed shall be directed for ever.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 129. *Psalm.*

FRom the depths I have cried to thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.
Let thine ears be attentive to the voice of my petition.
If thou wilt observe iniquities, O Lord: Lord, who shall sustain it?
Because with thee there is Propitiation: and because of thy Law I have expected thee, O Lord.
My soul hath expected in his word: my soul hath hoped in our Lord.
From the morning watch, even until night: let Israel hope in our Lord.
Because with our Lord there is mercy: and with him plentiful redemption.
And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.
Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

The 142. *Psalm.*

LOrd, hear my prayer, give ear unto my petition in thy Truth: hear me in thy Justice.
And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for no one living shall be justified in thy sight.
For the Enemy hath persecuted my soul: he hath humbled my life in the earth.
He hath set me in darkness, as those who [illegible]e been long dead: and my spirit is in anguish

anguish for my self, my heart is troubled within me.

I remembred the ancient days, I have meditated on all thy works: on the deeds of thy hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my hands to thee: my soul is unto thee as earth without water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord: my spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy face from me: because I shall be like to them that descend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy mercy in the morning: for I have hoped in thee.

Make the way known to me wherein I may walk: because I have lifted up my soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine Enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled: teach me to do thy will, because thou art my God.

Thy good spirit shall lead me into the right Land: for thy Names sake, O Lord, thou shalt enliven me in thine equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my soul out of tribulation: and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine Enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict my soul: because I am thy servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our Parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

THE LITANIES of SAINTS

In *Latin.*

They are sung also in the Catholic Church on the three Rogation-days.

✠

KYrie eleison.
Christe eleison.
Kyrie eleison.
Christe audi nos.
Christe exaudi nos.
Pater de coelis Deus, Miserere nobis.
Fili Redemptor mundi Deus, Miserere nobis.
Spiritus sancte Deus, Miserere nobis.
Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, Miserere nobis.
Sancta Maria, Ora pro nobis.
Sancta Dei Genitrix, ora.
Sancta Virgo virginum, ora.
Sancte Michaël, ora.
Sancte Gabriël, ora.
Sancte Raphaël, ora.
Omnes sancti Angeli & Archangeli, Orate pro nobis.
Omnes sancti beatorum spirituum ordines, orate.
Sancte Johannes Baptista, ora pro nobis.
Omnes sancti Patriarchæ & Prophetæ, orate.
Sancte Petre, ora.
Sancte Paule, ora.
Sancte Andrea, ora

THE LITANIES of SAINTS,

In *English*.

They are sung also in the Catholic Church on the three Rogation-days,

✠

LOrd, have mercy on us.
Christ, have mercy on us.
Lord, have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of Heaven, Have mercy on us.
God the Son, Redeemer of the world, have mercy on us.
God the Holy Ghost, Have mercy on us.
Holy Trinity, one God, Have mercy on us.
Holy Mary,
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
St. Michael,
St. Gabriel,
St. Raphael,
All ye holy Angels and Archangels,
All ye holy Orders of blessed Spirits,
St. John Baptist.
All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
St. Peter,
St. Paul,
St. Andrew,

} Pray for us.

Sancte Jacobe, ora.
Sancte Johannes, ora.
Sancte Thoma, ora.
Sancte Jacobe, ora.
Sancte Philippe, ora.
Sancte Bartholomæe. ora.
Sancte Matthæe, ora.
Sancte Simon, ora.
Sancte Thaddæe, ora.
Sancte Matthia, ora.
Sancte Barnaba, ora.
Sancte Luca, ora.
Sancte Marce, ora.
Omnes sancti Apostoli & Evangelistæ, orate.
Omnes sancti Discipuli Domini, orate.
Omnes sancti Innocentes, orate.
Sancte Stephane, ora.
Sancte Laurenti, ora.
Sancte Vincenti, ora.
Sancti Fabiane & Sebastiane, orate.
Sancti Johannes & Paule, orate.
Sancti Cosma & Damiane, orate.
Sancti Gervasi & Protasi, orate.
Omnes sancti Martyres, orate.
Sancte Silvester, ora.
Sancte Gregori, ora.
Sancte Ambrosi, ora.
Sancte Augustine, ora.
Sancte Hieronyme, ora.
Sancte Martine, ora.
Sancte Nicholae, ora.
Omnes sancti Pontifices & Confessores, orat.
Omnes sancti Doctores, orate.
Sancte Antoni, ora.
Sancte Benedicte, ora.

St. James,
St. John,
St. Thomas,
St. James,
St. Philip,
St. Bartholomew,
St. Matthew,
St. Simon,
St. Thaddee,
St. Matthias,
St. Barnaby,
St. Luke,
St. Mark,
All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,
All holy Innocents,
St. Stephen,
St. Lawrence,
St. Vincent,
St. Fabian *and* Sebastian,
St. John *and* Paul,
St. Cosmas *and* Damian,
St. Gervase *and* Protase,
All ye holy Martyrs,
St. Silvester,
St. Gregory,
St. Ambrose,
St. Augustine,
St. Jerome,
St. Martin,
St. Nicholas,
All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
All ye holy Doctors,
St. Anthony,
St. Bennet,

Pray for us.

Sancte Bernarde, ora.
Sancte Dominice, ora.
Sancte Francisce, ora.
Omnes sancti Sacerdotes & Levitæ, orate.
Omnes sancti Monachi & Eremitæ, orate.
Sancta Maria magdalena, ora.
Sancta Agatha, ora.
Sancta Lucia, ora.
Sancta Agnes, ora.
Sancta Cæcilia, ora.
Sancta Catharina, ora.
Sancta Anastasia, ora.
Omnes sanctæ Virgines & Viduæ, orate.
Omnes sancti & Sanctæ Dei, intercedite pro nobis.
Propitius esto, Parce nobis, Domine.
Propitius esto, Exaudi nos, Domine.
Ab omni malo, Libera nos, Domine.

Ab omni peccato,
Ab ira tua,
A subitanea & improvisa morte,
Ab insidiis Diaboli,
Ab ira & odio, & omni mala voluntate,
A spiritu Fornicationis,
A fulgure & tempestate,
A morte perpetua,
Per mysterium sanctæ incarnationis tuæ,
Per Adventum tuum,
Per Nativitatem tuam,
Per Baptismum, & sanctum jejunium tuum,
Per Crucem & Passionem tuam,
Per mortem & sepulturam tuam,
Per sanctam resurrectionem tuam,
Per admirabilem ascensionem tuam,

} Libera nos, Domine.

St. Bernard,
St. Dominick,
St. Francis,
All ye holy Priests and Levites,
All ye holy Monks and Hermits,
St. Mary Magdalen,
St. Agatha,
St. Lucy,
St. Agnes,
St. Cecily,
St. Catharine,
St. Anastasia,
All ye holy Virgins and Widows, } *Pray for us.*

All ye Men and Women, Saints of God, make intercession for us.

Be merciful unto us, Spare us, O Lord.

Be merciful unto us, Graciously hear us, O Lord.

From all evil,
From all sin,
From thy wrath,
From sudden and unprovided Death,
From the deceits of the Devil,
From anger, hatred, and all ill will,
From the spirit of Fornication,
From Lightning and Tempest,
From everlasting Death,
By the Mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
By thy Coming,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Baptism and holy Fasting,
By thy Cross and Passion,
By thy Death and Burial,
By thy holy Resurrection,
By thy admirable Ascension, } O Lord, deliver us.

Per adventum ſpiritus ſancti Paracliti, libera.
In die judicii, Libera nos, Domine,
Peccatores, Te rogamus audi nos.
Ut nobis parcas, te rogamus.
Ut nobis indulgeas, te rogamus.
Ut ad veram pœnitentiam nos perducere digneris, te rogamus.
Ut Eccleſiam tuam ſanctam regere & conſervare digneris, te rogamus.
Ut Domnum Apoſtolicum & omnes Eccleſiaſticos ordines in ſancta Religione conſervare digneris, te rogamus.
Ut inimicos ſanctæ Eccleſiæ humiliare digneris, te rogamus.
Ut Regibus & Principibus Chriſtianis pacem & veram concordiam donare digneris, te rogamus.
Ut cuncto populo Chriſtiano pacem & unitatem largiri digneris, te rogamus.
Ut noſmetipſos in tuo ſancto ſervitio confortare & conſervare digneris, te rogamus.
Ut mentes noſtras ad cœleſtia deſideria erigas, te rogamus.
Ut omnibus benefactoribus noſtris ſempiterna bona retr ibuas, te rogamus.
Ut animas noſtras, fratrum, propinquorum, & benefactorum noſtrorum ab æterna damnatione eripias, te rogamus.
Ut fructus terræ dare & conſervare digneris, te rogamus.
Ut omnibus fidelibus defunctis requiem æternam donare digneris, te rogamus.

By the coming of the Holy Ghost the Comforter, O Lord, deliver us.
In the Day of Judgment, O Lord, deliver us.
We sinners do beseech thee to hear us.
That thou spare us, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou pardon us, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to bring us to true Penance, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolic Prelate, and all Ecclesiastical Orders in holy Religion, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to humble the enemies of thy holy Church, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to give Peace and true Concord to Christian Kings and Princes, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace and Unity to all Christian People, We, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to comfort and keep us in thy holy service, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou lift up our minds to heavenly desires, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou render eternal good things to our Benefactors, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou deliver our souls, and those of our Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors from eternal Damnation, We beseech thee, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to give and preserve the fruits of the Earth, We, *&c.*
That thou vouchsafe to give eternal Rest to all the Faithful departed, We, *&c.*

Ut nos exaudire digneris, te rogamus.
Fili Dei, te rogamus.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Parce nobis, Domine.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Exaudi nos Domine.
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, Miserere nobis.
Christe audi nos.
Christe exaudi nos.
Kyrie eleison.
Christe eleison.
Kyrie eleison.
Pater noster, *secretò.*
Vers. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.
Resp. Sed libera nos à malo.

Psalmus 69.

*DEus in adjutorium meum intende: * Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.*

*Confundantur & revereantur, * qui quaerunt animam meam.*

*Avertantur retrorsum, & erubescant, * qui volunt mihi mala.*

*Avertantur statim erubescentes, * qui dicunt mihi, Euge, euge.*

*Exultent & laetentur in te omnes qui quaerunt te, * & dicant semper, Magnificetur Dominus, qui diligunt salutare tuum.*

*Ego verò egenus & pauper sum: * Deus, adjuva me.*

*Adjutor meus & liberator meus es tu: * Domine ne moreris.*

Gloria Patri, &c.

Vers. *Salvos fac servos tuos.*

Resp.

That thou vouchsafe graciously to hear us, We beseech thee, &c.

Son of God, We beseech thee, &c.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, Hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, Have mercy on us.

Christ hear us.

Christ graciously hear us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Christ have mercy on us.

Lord have mercy on us.

Our Father, *in secret.*

Vers. *And lead us not into Temptation.*

Resp. *But deliver us from evil.* Amen.

The 69. Psalm.

INncline unto my aid, O God: O Lord, make hast to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed, who seek my soul.

Let them be turned backward, and blush for shame, who desire evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith blushing for shame, who say to me, Well, well.

Let all that seek thee rejoyce and be glad: and let such as love thy salvation say always, Our Lord be magnified.

But I am needy and poor: O God, help me.

Thou art my helper and my deliverer: O Lord, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Save thy servants.

Resp. *Deus meus, sperantes in te.*

Vers. *Esto nobis, Domine, turris fortitudinis.*

Resp. *A facie inimici.*

Vers. *Nihil proficiat inimicus in nobis.*

Resp. *Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere nobis.*

Vers. *Domine non secundum peccata nostra facias nobis.*

Resp. *Neque secundum iniquitates nostras retribuas nobis.*

Vers. *Oremus pro Pontifice nostro* N.

Resp. *Dominus conservet eum, & beatum faciat eum in terra, & non tradat eum in animam inimicorum ejus.*

Vers. *Oremus pro Benefactoribus nostris.*

Resp. *Retribuere dignare, Domine, omnibus nobis bona facientibus propter nomen tuum vitam æternam.* Amen.

Vers. *Oremus pro fidelibus defunctis.*

Resp. *Requiem æternam dona eis, Domine, & lux perpetua luceat eis.*

Vers. *Requiescant in pace.*

Resp. *Amen.*

Vers. *Pro Fratribus nostris absentibus.*

Resp. *Salvos fac servos tuos, Deus meus, sperantes in te.*

Vers. *Mitte eis, Domine, auxilium de sancto.*

Resp. *Et de Sion tuere eos.*

Vers. *Domine exaudi orationem meam.*

Resp. *Et clamor meus ad te veniat.*

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of strength.

Resp. From the face of the Enemy.

Vers. Let not the Enemy prevail against us.

Resp. Nor the son of Iniquity have power to hurt us.

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us according to our sins.

Resp. Nor yet reward us according to our iniquities.

Vers. Let us pray for our chief Bishop *N.*

Resp. Our Lord preserve him, and give him life, and make him blessed on Earth, and deliver him not to the will of his Enemies.

Vers. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

Resp. O Lord, for thy Names sake vouchsafe to render Eternal Life to all those by whom we have received good.

Vers. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

Resp. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. Let them rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our Brethren absent.

Resp. O my God, save thy servants trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them help, O Lord, from the holy place.

Resp. And from Sion protect them.

Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

Let

Oremus.

DEus, cui proprium eſt miſereri ſemper, & parcere, ſuſcipe deprecationem noſtram: ut nos, & omnes famulos tuos, quos delictorum catena conſtringit, miſeratio tuæ pietatis clementer abſolvat.

EXaudi quæſumus Domine, ſupplicum preces, & confitentium tibi parce peccatis: ut pariter nobis indulgentiam tribuas benignus & pacem.

INeffabilem nobis, Domine, miſericordiam tuam clementer oſtende: ut ſimul nos & à peccatis omnibus exuas, & à pœnis, quas pro his meremur, eripias.

DEus, qui culpa offenderis, pœnitentia placaris, preces populi tui ſupplicantis propitius reſpice: & flagella tuæ iracundiæ, quæ pro peccatis noſtris meremur, averte.

OMnipotens ſempiterne Deus, miſerere famulo tuo Pontifici noſtro N. & dirige eum ſecundùm tuam clementiam in viam ſalutis æternæ: ut te conante tibi placita cupiat, & tota virtute perficiat.

Let us pray.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy, and to spare, receive our petition, that we, and all thy servants, who are bound by the chain of sin, may by the compassion of thy goodness mercifully be absolved.

Hear we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants, and pardon the sins of them that confess to thee, that of thy bounty thou maist give us Pardon and Peace.

Out of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable mercy to us, that so thou maist both acquit us of our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.

O God, who by sin art offended, and by penance pacified, mercifully regard the prayers of thy people, who make supplication to thee, and turn away the scourges of thy anger, which we deserve for our sins.

O Almighty and Eternal God, have mercy on thy Servant N. our chief Bishop, and direct him, according to thy clemency, in the way of everlasting salvation; that by thy grace he may desire such things as are agreeable to thy will, and perform them with all his strength.

DEus, à quo sancta desideria, recta consilia, & justa sunt opera: da servis tuis illam, quam mundus dare non potest, pacem; ut & corda nostra mandatis tuis dedita, & hostium sublata formidine, tempora sint tua protectione tranquilla.

URe igne sancti Spiritus renes nostros, & cor nostrum, Domine: ut tibi casto corpore serviamus, & mundo corde placeamus.

FIdelium Deus omnium Conditor & Redemptor, animabus famulorum famularumque tuarum remissionem cunctorum tribue peccatorum: ut indulgentiam, quam semper optaverunt, piis supplicationibus consequantur.

ACtiones nostras, quæsumus Domine, aspirando præveni, & adjuvando prosequere: ut cuncta nostra oratio & operatio a te semper incipiat, & per te cœpta finiatur.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui vivorum dominaris simul & mortuorum, omniumque misereris, quos tuos fide & opere futuros esse prænoscis; te supplices exoramus ut pro quibus effundere preces decrevimus, quosque vel præsens sæculum adhuc in carne retinet, vel futurum jam exutos

O God, from whom are all holy desires, righteous counsels, and just works: Give to thy servants that peace which the world cannot give; that our hearts being disposed to keep thy Commandments, and the fear of Enemies taken away, the Times thro' thy protection may be peaceable.

INflame, O Lord, our reins and heart, with the fire of thy holy Spirit, to the end we may serve thee with a chast body, and please thee with a clean heart.

O God the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that thro' the help of pious supplications they may obtain the pardon which they have always been desirous of.

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions by thy holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance, that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who hast Dominion over the Living and the dead, and art merciful to all those whom thou foreknowest shall be thine by Faith and good works: We humbly beseech thee, that they for whom we have purposed to offer our Prayers, whether this present world still

utos corpore suscepit, intercedentibus omnibus Sanctis tuis, pietatis tuæ clementiâ, omnium delictorum suorum veniam consequantur. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum filium tuum, qui tecum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus sancti Deus, per omnia secula seculorum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Vers. Exaudiat nos omnipotens & misericors Dominus.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Et Fidelium animæ, per misericordiam Dei, requiescant in pace.

Resp. Amen.

ſtill retains them in the fleſh, or the next world hath received them out of their bodies, may by the Interceſſion of thy Saints, and the clemency of thy goodneſs, obtain Pardon and full Remiſſion of all their ſins: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end.

Reſp. *Amen.*

Verſ. O *Lord, hear my prayer.*

Reſp. *And let my ſupplication come unto thee.*

Verſ. *Our Almighty and moſt merciful Lord, graciouſly hear us.*

Reſp. *Amen.*

Verſ. *May the ſouls of the Faithful, thro' the mercy of God, reſt in peace.*

Reſp. *Amen.*

THE LITANIES Of our Lord and Savior, Jesus Christ.

LOrd have mercy upon us.
Christ have mercy upon us.
Lord have mercy upon us.
Christ hear us.
Christ give ear unto us.
God the Father of Heaven,
God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
God the Holy Ghost,
Holy Trinity, one God,
Jesu Son of the living God,
Jesu most potent,
Jesu most powerful,
Jesu most perfect,
Jesu most glorious,
Jesu most admired,
Jesu most pleasant,
Jesu most dear, and most beloved,
Jesu clearer than the Sun,
Jesu fairer than the Moon,
Jesu brighter than the Stars,
Jesu most admirable,

} Have mercy on us.

Jesu most delectable,
Jesu most honorable,
Jesu most humble,
Jesu most meek,
Jesu most patient,
Jesu most obedient,
Jesu most chast,
Jesu lover of chastity,
Jesu our love,
Jesu lover of peace,
Jesu the mirror of life,
Jesu the pattern of vertues,
Jesu the most zealous over souls,
Jesu our refuge,
Jesu father of the poor,
Jesu comforter of the afflicted,
Jesu treasure of the faithful,
Jesu the precious pearl,
Jesu the treasure of perfection,
Jesu the good pastor of sheep,
Jesu the star of the sea,
Jesu the true light,
Jesu the eternal wisdom,
Jesu the infinite goodness,
Jesu the joy of Angels,
Jesu King of the Patriarchs,
Jesu Inspirer of the Prophets,
Jesu Master of the Apostles,
Jesu Teacher of the Evangelists,
Jesu the fortitude of Martyrs,
Jesu the light of Confessors,
Jesu the spouse of Virgins,
Jesu the Crown of all Saints,

} Have mercy on us.

Be merciful unto us, spare us, O Jesu.
Be merciful unto us, graciously hear us, O Jesu.

Be merciful unto us,
From all evil,
From all sin,
From all anger,
From the deceits of the Devil,
From transgression of thy Commandments,
From the incursion of all evils,
By thine Incarnation,
By thy Coming,
By thy Nativity,
By thy Circumcision,
By thy travels and pains,
By thy scourging,
By thy Death,
By thy Resurrection,
By thine Ascension,
By thy Coronation,
By thy Joys,
By thy Glory,
By the most sweet Virgin thy Mother,
By the Intercession of all thy Saints,

O Jesu, deliver us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, O Jesu spare us,
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, O Jesu graciously hear us.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, O Jesu have mercy upon us.
Jesu Christ hear us.
Jesu Christ graciously hear us.

℣. The name of our Lord be blessed.

℟. From this time, now, and for evermore.

Let us pray.

O God, who hast rendred the most glorious name of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ worthy to be lov'd with highest affection by thy faithful; and most dreadful to malignant spirits: Mercifully vouchsafe that all those who devoutly reverence this name Jesus on Earth, may for the present receive the sweetness of holy consolation, and in future obtain the joy of exultation, and never-ending jubilation in Heaven. Thro' the same our Lord Jesus, *&c.*

The HYMN.

Stabat Mater dolorosa.

U*Nder the World-redeeming Rood*
The most afflicted Mother stood,
Mingling her tears with her Sons Blood.
As that stream'd down from every part,
Of all his wounds she felt the smart:
What pierc'd his Body, pierc'd her Heart.
Who can with tearless eyes look on,
When such a Mother, such a Son,
Wounded and gasping, does bemoan?
O! *worse than Jewish heart, that shou'd*
(*Unmov'd*) *behold the double Flood*
Of Mary's *Tears, of* Jesu's *Blood.*
Alas! Our sins *they were, not* His,
In this attoning Sacrifice,
For which he bleeds, for which he dies.

Wher

When Graves did open, Rocks were rent,
When Nature, and each Element,
His Torments, *and* Her Grief *resent:*
Shall Man, *the Cause of all* His Pain,
And all Her Grief; *shall sinful Man,*
Only insensible remain?
Ah! pious Mother, teach my Heart
Of Sighs and Tears the holy Art,
And in thy Grief to bear a part.
That sword of Grief which did pass through
Thy very soul, O! may it now
One kind wound on my heart bestow!
Great Queen of sorrows! in thy train
Let me a Mourners place obtain,
With tears to cleanse all sinful stain.
To heal the Leprosie of sin,
We must the cure with tears begin;
All flesh corrupts without their brine.
Refuge of sinners, grant that we
May tread thy steps, and let it be
Our sorrow not to grieve like thee.
O! may the wounds of thy dear Son
Our contrite Hearts possess alone,
And all terrene affections drown!
Those Wounds, which now the stars outshine,
Those Furnaces of Love-Divine,
May they our drossy souls refine.
And on us such Impression make,
That we, of suffering for his sake,
May joyfully our Portion take.
Let us his proper Badge put on,
Let's glory in the Cross alone,
By which he marks us for his own.

That

That when the last Assizes come,
For every man to hear his Doom,
On his right hand we may find room.
O! *hear us,* Mary! Jesus, *hear*
Our humble Pray'rs! secure our fear,
When thou in Judgment shalt appear.
Now give us sorrow, give us love,
That so prepar'd, we may remove,
When call'd from this, to the blest World above.

Vers. The sword of grief has penetrated thy soul.

Resp. That out of many hearts cogitations might be revealed.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that the blessed Virgin *Mary*, thy Mother, may intercede for us with thy Clemency, both now and at the hour of our Death, who at the hour of thy Passion had her most holy soul run thorow with the sword of sorrow. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Conversion of a Soul to God.

ELevate thy self, O my soul, to thy Creator, and defer no longer thy Conversion, tho' but for a moment. What is past, is

is gone; what is to come, is not in thy power, and thou art master only of the present, which is but a Moment, given thee for no other end than to serve God, and to gain Eternity. Conceive well these words, One God, One Moment, One Eternity attends thee. An Eternity, which either gives all, or takes all from thee for ever; a God, whom thou so little servest; a moment, which thou makest so ill use of; an Eternity, which thou hazardest. O God! O Moment! O Eternity! O God, my heart desires thee, my heart seeks thee, to give thee it self entirely, to subject it self to thee, and fill it self with thee; I beseech thee, to take and receive it into thy possession, and banish from it all sin, all ties to Creatures, and all inordinate love to my self, that I may serve thee so faithfully, that I may merit to possess thee eternally.

FINIS.